89M0013GPE 1993

c.3

User's Guide

> STATISTICS STATISTIQUE CANADA CANADA

> > NOV-25 1997

LIBRARY BIBLIOTHEQUE



**Aboriginal Data** 



Statistics Canada Statistique Canada Canadä

#### How to Reach Us

#### Data in Many Forms...

Statistics Canada disseminates data in a variety of forms. In addition to diskette products and publications, both standard and special tabulations are available in print or electronic format. Maps and other geographic reference materials are available for some types of data. In some cases, workshops and seminars have been developed to provide additional information on some subjects.

#### How to Obtain More Information

Inquiries about products and services should be directed to your local Statistics Canada Reference Centre;

St. John's	(709) 772-4073	Winnipeg	(204) 983-4020
Halifax	(902) 426-5331	Regina	(306) 780-5405
Montréal	(514) 283-5725	Edmonton	(403) 495-3027
Ottawa	(613) 951-8116	Calgary	(403) 292-6717
Toronto	(416) 973-6586	Vancouver	(604) 666-3691

For users who reside outside the local dialing area of the Regional Reference Centres, a toll-free number is provided:

Newfoundland and Labrador,

Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island	1-800-565-7192
Quebec	1-800-361-2831
Ontario	1-800-263-1136
Manitoba	1:800-542-3404
Saskatchewan	1-800-667-7164
Alberta	1-800-282-3907
Southern Alberta	1-800-472-9708
British Columbia (South and Central)	1-800-663-1551
Yukon and Northern B.C. (area served by NORTHWESTEL Inc.)	Zenith 08913

Northwest Territories (area served by NORTHWESTEL Inc.) Call collect (403) 495-3028

Telecommunications Device for the hearing impaired 1-800-363-7629

#### **How to Order Products**

Statistics Canada publications may be purchased from local authorized agents and other community bookstores, through the neares Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre, or by mail order to Publication Sales, Statistics Canada, Ottawa K1A 0T6. Contact the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre for more information on electronic products and services. See the order format the end of this product for further details.

# User's Guide to 1991 Aboriginal Data

(Revised October, 1993)



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1991 Aboriginal Data
1. Description and Objectives
The Relationship Between the 1991 Census and the Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)
3. The Census and the APS: How do they differ?
3.1 The Census Population with Aboriginal Origins
3.2 Canada's Registered Indian Population
3.3 The APS Population with Aboriginal Identity
3.4 Census - APS Link
3.5 Comparisons Between the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal Populations 7
The 1991 Census
1. The Development of the 1991 Census
1.1 Content Consultation
1.2 Questionnaire Changes Since the 1986 Census
1.3 Data Collection
1.4 Consultation on User Needs
2. Data Quality
3. Census Geography
The 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey
1. What is a Post-Censal Survey?
2. The Development of the APS
2.1 Content Consultation
2.2 Creation of the APS Questionnaire
2.3 Data Collection
2.4 Consultation on User Needs

3.	Methodology*
	3.1 The Sample
	3.2 Two Sampling Plans*
	3.3 Data Collection*
	3.4 Data Processing and Estimation
	3.5 Data Quality*
4.	APS Geography*
5.	The APS Questionnaires
	5.1 Content
	5.2 Rationale - Adult Questionnaire
	5.3 Rationale - Children's Questionnaire
Product	s and Publications from the 1991 Census and the 1991 APS
1.	Joint Products and Publications
2.	1991 Census Publications*
3.	1991 APS Products and Publications*
Orderin	g Custom Data
1.	How to Prepare Table Specifications for the 1991 Census
	1.1 Format of Table Requests
2.	How to Prepare Table Specifications for the 1991 APS
	2.1 Format of Table Requests*
Append	ices
A	Incompletely Enumerated Indian Reserves and Settlements for the 1991 Census
В	Incompletely Enumerated Indian Reserves and Settlements for the 1991 APS
С	Selected 1991 Census Variables
D	Number of Respondents for the 1991 APS
E	The 1991 Census Questionnaire (Form 2D)
F	The 1991 APS Questionnaires (Forms 06 and 07)

<sup>\*</sup> Indicates sections of this document that have been revised as of October, 1993.

#### 1991 ABORIGINAL DATA

## 1. Description and Objectives

The **User's Guide - 1991 Aboriginal Data** is a comprehensive guide to two sources of statistical information about Aboriginal peoples in Canada: the 1991 Census and the 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS).

The **User's Gulde** is designed to inform the data user about the different types of information available from these two sources, and to direct the user to the statistical source that best suits his or her information needs.

As in previous censuses, the 1991 Census provides information on all Canadians, including Aboriginal persons. The census enables comparisons to be made between the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal populations for a wide range of socioeconomic characteristics, such as marital status, language, level of schooling, and income.

The APS, the first post-censal survey of Aboriginal persons in Canada, provides a profile of their lifestyles and living conditions, including such information as housing conditions, health, employment history, schooling, mobility, and the use of Aboriginal language(s).

The information about Aboriginal peoples collected through the 1991 Census and the 1991 APS will assist Aboriginal organizations and communities, research groups, and provincial, territorial and federal governments in understanding the needs of Aboriginal persons in Canada.

## 2. The Relationship Between the 1991 Census and the APS

For the 1991 Census, one of two census questionnaires, either a long or a short version, was distributed to all households across Canada. The long questionnaire (either Form 2B or 2D) included a question about the respondent's ethnic origin (question 15), and another question which asked the respondent to indicate if he or she is registered under the *Indian Act* of Canada (question 16). The long questionnaire was distributed to approximately 20 per cent of households in Canada, and to all households located on Indian reserves and settlements.

As a post-censal survey, the APS used information gathered from the responses to these two census questions to locate households that included Aboriginal persons. Individuals chosen to participate in the APS were selected based on the APS criterion of whether or not the individual identified with his or her Aboriginal origin(s), and/or if the individual was registered under the *Indian Act*. Because of this linkage between the census and the APS, individuals selected to participate in the APS must have responded initially to the census questionnaire.

## 3. The Census and the APS: How Do They Differ?

The Aboriginal populations defined through the 1991 Census and the APS are different. It is important for the user to understand this difference before using the data.

## 3.1 The Census Population with Aboriginal Origin(s)

The following is a reproduction of question 15 from the census long questionnaire (Form 2D\*), which was used to determine Canada's population with Aboriginal origins:

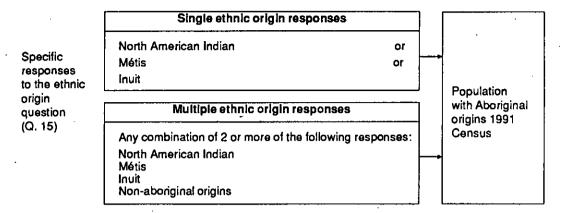
15	To which cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors		North American Indian
13.	belong, for example, North American Indian, Métis, inuit,	١٨	Métis
	English, French?	١٨	
			Inuit
	More than one answer is acceptable.	<u>ا</u> ا	English
Г	Note:	0	French
	While most people of Canada view themselves as Canadian,	0	Irish
	information about their ancestral origins has been collected	0	Scottish
	since the 1901 Census to reflect the changing composition of	0	German
	the Canadain population and is needed to ensure that everyone,	0	Dutch (Netherlands)
	regardless of his/her ethnic or cultural background, has equal		, ,
ļ	opportunity to share fully in the economic, social, cultural and political life of Canada. Therefore, this question refers to the	ł	Other ethnic or cultural
	origins of this person's ancestors.	1	group(s) — Specify
Ĺ		<u>                                     </u>	<u> </u>
	•	╽┕	
	•		
		╵└─	

The Aboriginal population defined through the 1991 Census includes those persons who reported at least one Aboriginal origin (i.e., North American Indian, Métis, or Inuit ancestry) for question 15 of the census long questionnaire. The census Aborlginal population is defined as that portion of the Canadian population who reported themselves as having Aborlginal origins.

Prior to the 1981 Census, only the respondent's paternal ancestry was reported. If multiple ethnic origins were provided, only one origin was captured, resulting in one ethnic origin per respondent. In 1981 this restriction was removed, allowing for multiple ethnic origins. One write-in space was provided on the 1981 questionnaire in addition to the mark-in boxes.

<sup>\*</sup> Form 2D, which was used for canvasser enumeration, was the questionnaire used on reserves and in northern communities. Form 2B, which was used for self-enumeration purposes, was distributed to the remaining households in Canada.

The diagram below illustrates the derivation of the census population with Aboriginal origins:



The 1991 population with Aboriginal origin was derived from the responses to the ethnic origin question (question 15), where respondents were asked to indicate either a single Aboriginal origin (i.e., North American Indian, Métis, or Inuit); multiple ethnic origins, that is, Aboriginal origin in combination with at least one other non-Aboriginal ethnic origin (i.e., English, Irish, German, etc.); or multiple Aboriginal origins, such as Métis and North American Indian.

## 3.2 Canada's Registered Indian Population

The 1991 Census marks the first year in which a separate question was asked on whether or not the respondent is a registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act*. A separate question was asked because Indian registration is not a matter of ethnic origin, but one of legal consideration reflecting specific terms and conditions contained in the *Indian Act*. The inclusion of question 16 in the 1991 Census enables data users to isolate Canada's registered Indian population. The following is a reproduction of question 16 from the census long questionnaire (Form 2D/2B):

#### Form 2D:

16. (a) is this person a registered indian as defined by the indian Act of Canada?	O No O Yes, registered Indian
(b) is this person a member of an Indian Band?	O Yes — Which one?  Specify Indian Band or First Nation  O No

#### Form 2B:

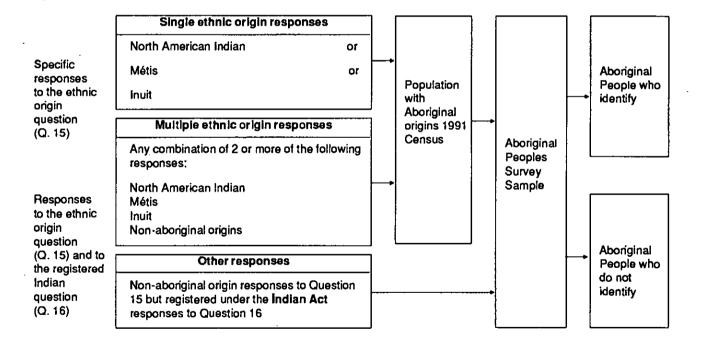
16. Is this person a registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada?	O No O Yes, registered Indian
See Guide.	Specify Indian Band or First Nation (for example, Musqueam)

## 3.3 The APS Population with Aboriginal Identity

The APS sample population is derived from the census population with Aboriginal origins, and from those who reported being registered under the *Indian Act*. It includes those respondents who reported on their APS questionnaire that they **Identify** with at least one Aboriginal group (i.e., North American Indian, Métis, Inuit, or other Aboriginal group such as Cree or Inuvialuit), **and/or** reported being registered under the *Indian Act*. The APS population, then, is that portion of Canada's population who identifies with their Aboriginal origins, and/or are registered under the *Indian Act*.

The main difference between the census and APS definitions is that the census measures Aboriginal origins, while the APS measures those with Aboriginal origins who also **Identify** with their Aboriginal origins, and/or are registered under the *Indian Act*. For example, a person may report in the census that he or she has Métis origin from an ancestor, such as a grandmother, but on the APS indicates that he or she does not identify with the Métis nation. In this instance, this person would be counted as part of the census population with Aboriginal origin, but would not be included as part of the APS population.

The diagram below illustrates the composition of the APS sample as derived from the census population with Aboriginal origin (question 15), and from the registered Indian population (question 16):



#### 3.4 Census-APS Link

Since the APS population sample was drawn from the 1991 Census, selected sociodemographic information gathered from the census can be used to supplement the APS database. Consequently, selected variables in the census, such as marital status and place of birth, can be cross-referenced with APS information items to provide a more comprehensive profile of the APS respondents.

## 3.5 Comparisons Between the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal Populations

Comparisons between the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal populations can be made using only those variables included in the census, because the questionnaire containing those variables was answered by both population groups. Consequently, the Aboriginal population used for cross-reference purposes will always be the census population with Aboriginal origins. See Appendix C for a list of the major Census variables that have been brought over to the APS database.

The following is an example to illustrate how the census and the APS can be used to meet the user's specific data needs:

If the data user wishes to make comparisons between the average incomes of Inuit. women and non-Aboriginal women, the data user would consult the census as a source of information. The data available would include the income and sex for the census Aboriginal origin population, and the income and sex for the non-Aboriginal population.

However, if information is required on the number of Inuit women engaged in traditional activities (e.g., selling jewellery and crafts), the individual would obtain data from the APS. The data available would include sex and occupation information from the APS population.

#### THE 1991 CENSUS

## 1. The Development of the 1991 Census

#### 1.1 Content Consultation

Throughout 1987, extensive content consultations were held with major data users in the public and private sectors, as well as with Aboriginal groups, business and labour organizations, academics, community and social services workers, private citizens, and federal, provincial, territorial and municipal governments. Over 1,100 people participated in the process, and more than 150 written briefs were submitted. The consultation process demonstrated the importance of the census as the best source of information on major social and economic issues. For further information regarding the development of the 1991 Census and what type of information it provides, consult the 1991 Census Handbook (Cat. No. 92-305E).

The development of the 1991 Census also involved an extensive testing program. Focus groups and modular tests were conducted to assist in the conceptual development and wording of the questions, as well as to measure peoples' reaction to the questions and questionnaire. Two National Census Tests were held in order to measure the ability and willingness of Canadians to respond to the questions proposed for the census. Questions that proved to be unsatisfactory were eliminated or revised. As a result, the questionnaire was significantly different from the form used for the 1981 and 1986 Censuses.

## 1.2 Questionnaire Changes Since the 1986 Census

The census questionnaire was completely redesigned for the 1991 Census. In the process, seven questions were asked for the first time in 1991:

- Indian registration and Indian Band/First Nation membership;
- identification of farm operators;
- mobility--place of residence one year ago;
- common-law status;
- knowledge of other languages;
- landed immigrant status;
- condominium fees.

In addition, five questions were reinstated from the 1981 or previous censuses:

- fertility;
- religion;
- school attendance;
- condition of dwelling;
- number of bedrooms.

#### 1.3 Data Collection

For the 1991 Census, information was collected from more than 10 million dwellings both in Canada and abroad. People were counted at their usual place of residence, regardless of where they happened to be on Census Day.

Two collection methods were used for the 1991 Census: self-enumeration (Form 2B) and canvasser enumeration (Form 2D). In self-enumeration areas, a question-naire was dropped off at each household before Census Day and, upon completion, was mailed back in pre-addressed envelopes. In 1991, canvasser enumeration was used to enumerate each household in northern areas and on Indian reserves and settlements where irregular mail service makes mail-back impractical. In addition, most northern areas were enumerated for the census during March 1991 because often people in these communities move to various hunting and fishing areas in the spring.

The census questions were translated into 31 non-official languages (including some Aboriginal languages) for people who do not understand either of Canada's official languages.

After the questionnaires were completed and returned to Statistics Canada, the data were edited and tabulated for the production of publications and machine-readable information.

#### 1.4 Consultation on User Needs

Over the course of about two years, over 3,000 organizations from all sectors were approached to solicit their comments for the proposed product and service line for the 1991 Census.

The primary objective of this undertaking was to consult with current and potential census data users in order to evaluate the proposed 1991 product and service line. Client feedback obtained in this way was used to assist census personnel in determining product features, content, prices, etc.

#### 2. Data Quality

Data produced from the census are statistical estimates. The accuracy of a statistical estimate is a measure of how much the estimate differs from the correct or "true" figure. Departures are known as errors. Errors can arise from many sources, but can be grouped into a few broad categories: coverage errors, non-response errors, response errors, processing errors, and sampling errors.

Coverage errors can occur when there is a difference between the actual population and the population sampled. The census attempts to count every Canadian at their usual place of residence, regardless of where they happened to be on Census Day. However, errors can occur in some of the following instances: the householder fails to list all usual residents of the dwelling; a census representative fails to drop off a questionnaire at an occupied dwelling because it appears to be vacant; a family maintaining two residences could be missed at both (or double-counted) because of confusion about where they should be counted, etc. Each of these instances involves a coverage error.

Any statistical survey is affected by a certain percentage of non-response among the selected sample. Non-response is said to be total when, for any reason, a selected person could not be interviewed for the survey. Non-response is partial when only part of the questionnaire was completed.

A response error occurs when the respondent misunderstands a question, and the interviewer records an incorrect answer. Several procedures were taken to minimize this type of error, including interviewer training, respondent follow-up, and extensive response edits.

**Processing** errors may occur at various stages including: coding, data capture, and imputation. Quality control measures are applied to every stage of the data processing in order to minimize this type of error.

Sampling errors apply only to the supplementary questions on the census long form, which were asked of a one-fifth sample of households, and which arise from the fact that the results for these questions, when weighted to represent the whole population, inevitably differ somewhat from the results which would have been obtained if these questions had been asked of all households.

## 3. Census Geography

Statistics Canada produces data for standard geographic areas. These include, among others, the provinces and territories, Indian reserves and settlements, Inuit communities, census subdivisions, subprovincial regions, census metropolitan areas, electoral districts, etc. For a list of the standard geographic areas and their definitions, please consult the **1991 Census Dictionary** (92-301E).

In addition to the standard geographic areas, census data can be produced for user-defined areas (for the purpose of custom tabulations), as well as for aggregate standard geographic areas.

Provisions for releasing information at a community level, and/or for custom tabulations, are as follows:

- the confidentiality of respondents is maintained;
- at the reserve and settlement level, the reserve and settlement population must be a minimum of 40 persons.



#### THE 1991 ABORIGINAL PEOPLES SURVEY

## 1. What is a Post-Censal Survey?

A post-censal survey has three major characteristics: it uses current census data to identify a sample population; census staff and field infrastructure are used to select the sample and collect the data; and census data are used to augment the data collected in the post-censal survey questionnaire. A post-censal survey is also timely, as enumeration takes place shortly after the census has been completed.

These characteristics translate into several advantages, including an efficient means of collecting information on a segment of the Canadian population that is geographically dispersed, a reduction in respondent burden, and it is cost-effective.

## 2. The Development of the APS

#### 2.1 Content Consultation

The development of the APS began in 1988 when Statistics Canada approached Canada's national Aboriginal organizations to ask for their participation in the survey, and to help define what information should be collected in the APS. The response from the organizations was positive, and throughout 1990 extensive workshop consultations were held jointly with Statistics Canada and about 500 representatives from national and provincial Aboriginal organizations and government departments across the country.

Representatives from the Assembly of First Nations, the Native Council of Canada, the Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, as well as representatives from the federal, provincial and territorial governments, and numerous research and service organizations actively participated in the content development of the APS. From these consultations, a list of topics was prepared which provided the content structure for the APS. These topics appear in the APS questionnaire under the following headings: Identity, Language and Tradition, Disability, Health, Lifestyle and Social Issues, Mobility, Schooling, Work and Related Activities, Expenditures and Income, and Housing.

## 2.2 Creation of the APS Questionnaire

With the aid of survey specialists, the content topics identified in the consultations were translated into a questionnaire. A draft of the questionnaire was then distributed to those who had participated in the consultation and discussion phase, and they were encouraged to provide feedback on the questionnaire. Comments were received from about 250 individuals and organizations. After several revisions, the questionnaire was field tested in April 1991. Waboden, a predominantly Métis community in Manitoba; Hopedale, an Inuit community in Labrador; and the Kamloops Indian Reserve in British Columbia each participated in the field test. In addition, focus groups with Aboriginal persons living in urban areas were held in Vancouver, Sault Ste. Marie, and Quebec City to discuss the viability and applicability of the questionnaire in an urban setting.

Feedback from the field tests and focus groups, including comments from the interviewing staff, were incorporated into the final draft of the questionnaire. By the summer of 1991 the final questionnaire was sent to print, and the survey interviews were conducted in the fall of 1991. For operational reasons, communities in Northern Quebec were covered in January 1992.

#### 2.3 Data Collection

For both the census and the APS, Inuit, Métis and Indian persons participated in various levels of the data collection phase. Approximately 2,200 Aboriginal persons were employed in a wide range of positions, including local interviewers through to supervisory and management levels.

#### 2.4 Consultation on User Needs

After the data had been collected, follow-up consultations relating to data output were conducted in the spring of 1992. At these workshops, feedback was sought on how the information gathered through the APS and the 1991 Census might be organized, packaged and disseminated to potential data users.

### 3. METHODOLOGY

## 3.1 The Sample

The target population for the APS is comprised of all persons living in Canada at the time of the 1991 Census who reported Aboriginal origins, and/or reported being registered under the Indian Act of Canada. For operational reasons, residents of institutions such as hospitals or penitentiaries, and residents of other collective dwellings such as hotels or lodging and rooming houses, were excluded from the survey.

Selecting the sample of respondents was an integral part of the field operations for the 1991 Census. For each of the areas chosen for the survey, a list was compiled of persons who had indicated Aboriginal origins and/or reported being registered under the Indian Act on their 1991 Census long questionnaire. A sample was selected from the list that allowed estimates to be made of the characteristics of Aboriginal persons living on Indian reserves and settlements, in other Aboriginal communities, and in other areas in Canada.

#### 3.2 Two Sampling Plans

The overall needs of the data user was one of the primary considerations taken into account in the development of a sampling strategy for the APS. During the APS content consultation process, it became apparent that community-level data were required by Aboriginal peoples, as well as by federal and provincial government agencies.

To facilitate the coverage of a population that is distributed over a large geographic area, each province was divided into two parts or "domains" and a representative sample was selected in each domain. Refer to Appendix D for the number of respondents to the APS for both domains.

<u>Domain 1</u> included communities that had a high concentration of Aboriginal persons. These communities included Indian reserves and settlements, Inuit and Métis communities, as well as some towns and villages with a large Aboriginal population. A representative sample was selected from each community. Both Yukon and Northwest Territories, in their entirety, are included in Domain 1 only.

<u>Domain 2</u>, which included the remainder of the province, was divided into different parts depending on the province: major census metropolitan areas (CMA); an aggregate of all other CMAs for the province; an aggregate of all other urban areas in the province; and an aggregate of all rural areas in the province. In each part of the second domain, a representative sample was selected. Please refer to the **APS Geography** section of this guide for a list of the geographic areas for which the APS sample was designed. Users who are interested in a more detailed description of the sampling methodology for the APS should consult the technical report of sample design, which is available through the Post-Censal Surveys Program.

#### 3.3 Data Collection

Participation in the APS was voluntary. Data for the survey were collected from October 1991 to January 1992 through personal interviews with selected persons. For adults, interviews were conducted, for the most part, with the designated respondent. About 17% of adult interviews were conducted through another household member if the selected adult was absent during the data collection period. For the most part, information on children under 15 years of age was obtained from a parent or guardian; however, some children 12 years of age or older could respond for themselves.

The response rate for Domain 1 was 79%, and 78% for Domain 2. The refusal rate for the APS was low; however contact was not made with 15% of each selected sample. The following table provides additional information on response rates:

CATEGORY	DOMAIN 1	DOMAIN 2		
Interviews Completed	79%	78%		
Refusal	7%	6%		
Absent	14%	16%		

## 3.4 Data Processing and Estimation

Data were captured at regional offices of Statistics Canada and then transmitted to the central office of Statistics Canada for processing, and the questionnaires were sent to Ottawa. The names and addresses of Individual respondents were not entered into the APS database.

All records in the APS database were then put through a series of checks to verify the validity and consistency of the answers obtained. Missing, incomplete or inconsistent data were considered to be "unknown" or, in some cases, the missing data were imputed from other information in the questionnaire. In a survey such as the APS, each respondent in the sample is representative of a sub-group of the population studied. Each record in the database is therefore given an initial weight corresponding to the number of persons it represents. The initial weight is adjusted to compensate for non-responses and for discrepancies between the characteristics of the sample and those of the target population. The results of the survey are then multiplied by the numeric weight to obtain an estimate of what the response would be for the entire population. The results of the APS were weighted to be representative of the census Aboriginal population, excluding those reserves and communities that were incompletely enumerated. Refer to Appendix A for a list of the Indian reserves and settlements that were incompletely enumerated in the 1991 Census.

## 3.5 Data Quality

All statistics obtained from the APS database are estimates based on a probability survey carried out with a sample of Canada's Aboriginal population. Consequently, these statistics can be subject to two different types of errors: sampling errors and non-sampling errors.

Sampling errors can be defined as errors caused by the analysis of a sample rather than a census of the entire population carried out under the same conditions. In the context of a survey such as the APS, we can estimate this error using the survey data. The measure of error used is called the coefficient of variation (CV) of the estimate, which is the standard error of the estimate divided by the estimate itself.

For the purpose of the survey, when the coefficient of variation (CV) of an estimate is higher than 33.3%, this is considered too unreliable to be published and the symbol " -- " is printed in the corresponding cell of the data table. This symbol is also used to indicate that publication of the data in that cell would violate confidentiality rules. When the CV of the estimate is between 16.7% and 33.3%, the corresponding estimate is accompanied by the symbol " \* " in the table. These estimates should be used with caution to support a conclusion. All estimates where the CV is lower than 16.7% can be used unconditionally.

All other types of errors (i.e. coverage, response, processing and non-processing errors) are categorized as **non-sampling errors**. It is generally difficult to identify and evaluate the effect of some of these errors.

Coverage errors occur when there are differences between the target population and the population sampled. In the case of the APS, integration of the survey with the structure of the 1991 Census greatly reduced this type of error. However, because the APS sample is selected from those who participated in the census, the APS information is unavailable for those communities that were incompletely enumerated in the census. According to the 1991 Census data, 78 Indian reserves and settlements were incompletely enumerated in the census, and 181 Indian reserves and settlements were incompletely enumerated in the APS even though they had participated in the census. These reserves and settlements are identified in Appendix B1, and Appendix B2 lists another 14 Aboriginal communities that were incompletely enumerated for the APS. Other persons not covered by the APS include Aboriginal people living in collective dwellings, institutions, military camps, and overseas.

<sup>1</sup> Users should note that for all APS data publications released prior to July 1993, the symbol ".." was used to indicate that the CV of the estimate was higher than 33.3%.

A response error occurs when the respondent misunderstands a question and the interviewer records an incorrect answer. Several procedures were taken to minimize this type of error, including interviewer training, respondent follow-up, and extensive response edits.

Processing errors may occur at various stages including coding, data capture, and imputation. Quality control measures are applied to every stage of the data processing in order to minimize this type of error.

Any statistical survey is affected by a certain percentage of **non-response** among the selected sample. Non-response is said to be total when, for any reason, a selected person could not be interviewed for the survey. Non-response is partial when only part of the questionnaire is completed. Non-response errors depend on the type and degree of differences that may exist between the characteristics of the sample of respondents and those of the sample of non-respondents. In principle, the greater the differences, the greater are the effects on the accuracy of the estimates.

The rates of response of the APS (79% for Domain 1 and 78% for Domain 2) were acceptable. Although these rates may vary significantly from one settlement or reserve to another, or from one area to another, various measures were taken to lessen the bias caused by the number of non-responses. For example, in Domain 1 a correction for non-response was made by community, age group, and sex. In the data tables, non-responses to specific questions are identified under the heading "unspecified."

## 4. APS Geography

The following is a chart showing the geographic areas for which data from the APS can be retrieved. It may also be possible to obtain estimates for other user-defined geographic areas subject to certain restrictions such as rules of data reliability and confidentiality.

	Ī		AREA	NFLD <sup>1</sup>	PEI	NS	NB	QUE	ONT	MAN	SASK	ALTA	ВС	NWT <sup>2</sup>	ΥΤ²
Domain 1	-	1	Indian Reserves and Settlements	X	X	X	X	x	X	X	X	X	X	X	х
		2	Selected Aboriginal Communities	X				X	X	X	X	X	·X	X	X
		3	Selected Census Metropolitan Areas (CMAs)			X		X	X	X	X	X	X		
Domain	ı	4	Aggregate of Other CMAs					X	X						
2	I	5	Ali Other Urban Areas Combined			X	Х	х	X	X	X	X	X		
	ſ	6	Ail Other Rurai Areas Combined			X	х	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Other	1	7	On-reserve Totals <sup>4</sup>	Х	X	Х	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	X	X	Х
break- down	]_	8	Off-reserve Totals <sup>4</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	X

<sup>1</sup> For Newfoundland, data can be provided for Labrador as well as for the island portion of the province.

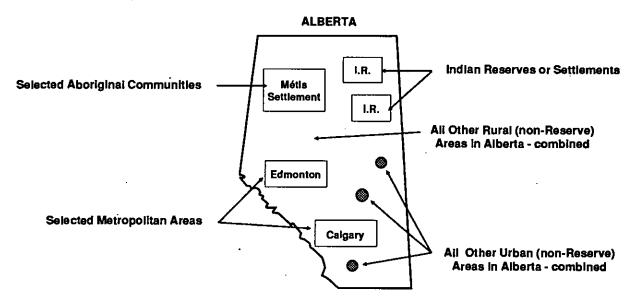
<sup>2</sup> Yukon and Northwest Territories are included in Domain 1 only. Data for other rural areas combined and other urban areas combined can be considered special requests.

<sup>3</sup> Data are available for individual Indian reserves and settlements, and selected Aboriginal communities (i.e., Métis settlements and Inuit communities) with a minimum APS population of 40 persons.

<sup>4</sup> For the purpose of APS publications and custom tabulations, Area 1 constitutes the on-reserve population, and Areas 2-6 constitute the off-reserve population.

Taking the province of Alberta as an example, the following diagram illustrates the geographic areas for which data are available from the APS at the provincial level:

## Geographic Areas for Which Data can be Retrieved from the APS for Alberta



There were 78 incompletely enumerated Indian reserves and settlements during the 1991 Census. These reserves and settlements are identified in Appendix A.

Because the APS sample was selected from the 1991 Census, these 78 reserves and settlements are also not included in the APS. An additional 181 Indian reserves and settlements representing 20,000 individuals were incompletely enumerated in the APS because enumeration was not permitted or was interrupted before all questionnaires could be completed. These additional reserves and settlements are identified in Appendix B1. Appendix B2 lists another 14 Aboriginal communities that were incompletely enumerated for the APS.

#### 5. The APS Questionnaires

#### 5.1 Content

The content of the APS questionnaires was designed through extensive consultation with national Aboriginal organizations and communities, research groups, as well as provincial, territorial and federal governments.

The content of Form 06 (for Adults, ages 15 years and over) is a representation of data needs as expressed during the APS content consultation phase. Form 07 (for Children, under 15 years of age) is similar in format to the Adult questionnaire, but is reduced in scope to reflect Aboriginal concerns as they relate to children. Appendix F is a reproduction of the APS Form 06 and Form 07.

#### 5.2 Rationale - Adult Questionnaire

The following section summarizes the rationale behind the questions on Form 06, the Adult questionnaire.

## Section A - Identity

The questions in this section are used to determine if the respondent identifies with an Aboriginal group, including North American Indian, Inuit, and Métis. The respondent is also asked to indicate any Aboriginal ancestry, and if he or she is registered, or has applied to register, under Bill C-31 of the *Indian Act*.

## Section B - Language and Tradition

The purpose of this section is to measure the extent of fluency of Aboriginal language(s) among respondents, and the barriers encountered in learning or using an Aboriginal language. This section also measures the availability of print media, radio, and television in an Aboriginal language and the extent of the respondent's participation in traditional activities.

#### Section C - Disability

The questions in this section are used to determine if respondents are limited in performing certain activities due to a condition or health problem which lasted or is expected to last six months or longer. The respondents are asked to indicate whether they have problems performing these activities even when using specialized aids such as glasses, hearing aids, braces, etc. Other questions are asked about limitations due to long-term emotional, psychological, nervous, and mental health conditions or problems. Refer to the Post-Censal Surveys Program's 1991 Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) for information on persons with disabilities in Canada.

#### Section D - Health, Lifestyle and Social Issues

The purpose of this section is to obtain information on the respondent's general health, recreational and physical activities, smoking and drinking habits, and personal safety. Questions are also asked regarding the respondent's opinion about the health and social issues facing Aboriginal People in their community.

#### Section E - Mobility

The questions in this section are used to determine the respondent's mobility patterns within the 12 month period prior to enumeration, where a change of residence has lasted at least one month. Respondents are also asked their reasons for moving within or outside of the Aboriginal community, their likes and dislikes regarding their community, and the time spent on the land.

## Section F - Schooling

The questions in this section address the respondent's access to institutional education, the availability of Aboriginal educators in the classroom, and the extent to which Aboriginal language and history are represented in the school curriculum. Other questions deal with the respondent's likes and dislikes regarding schooling, as well as any training undertaken by the respondent.

## Section G - Work and Related Activities

This section is designed to gather information on the respondent's employment history, as well as barriers to employment. Employment experience also includes those duties or traditional activities (such as trapping, hunting, or making arts and crafts) undertaken by the respondent to support himself or herself. Other questions deal with business ownership or operation.

## Section H - Expenditures and Sources of Income

The questions in this section are asked to determine the expenditure patterns of the respondent, as well as the extent to which purchases are made both within and outside of the community or neighbourhood.

#### Section I - Housing

This section is designed to gather information on the respondent's housing conditions, the availability of safety and security devices within the home, whether respondents are on a waiting list for housing, as well as the location of where the housing is sought.

#### 5.3 Rationale - Children's Questionnaire

This section summarizes the rationale behind the questions on Form 07, the Children's questionnaire.

#### Section A - Identity

The questions in this section are used to determine if the respondent identifies with an Aboriginal group, including North American Indian, Inuit, and Métis. The respondent is also asked to indicate any Aboriginal ancestry, and if he or she is registered, or has applied to register, under Bill C-31 of the *Indian Act*.

## Section B - Language and Tradition

The purpose of this section is to measure the extent of fluency of Aboriginal language(s) among respondents. This section also measures the extent of the respondent's participation in traditional activities, and the availability of print media, radio and television in an Aboriginal language.

## Section C - Health and Disability

This section asks questions about the respondents health and ability to do certain activities, even when using a specialized or technical aid. Respondents are also asked about problems which have lasted or which he/she thinks will last six months or more.

## Section D - Mobility

Questions in this section pertain to the respondent's mobility patterns in the 12 months prior to enumeration, where a change of residence has lasted at least one month. Respondents are also asked their reasons for moving within or outside of the Aboriginal community, and how much time they spend on the land.

### Section E - Schooling

This section provides insights into the respondent's education history, including the location of educational facilities, the availability of Aboriginal educators in the class-room, and the extent to which Aboriginal language and history are represented in the school curriculum.

## Section F - Housing

This section is designed to gather information on the respondent's housing conditions, the availability of safety and security devices within the home, as well as whether respondents are on a waiting list for housing, and the location where the housing is sought.

## PRODUCTS AND PUBLICATIONS FROM THE 1991 CENSUS AND THE 1991 APS

#### 1. Joint Products and Publications

Age and Sex - This publication will show, in tabular form, the distribution of age and sex variables for the population with Aboriginal origin(s) and the population with Aboriginal identity for Canada, the provinces and territories, and selected census metropolitan areas. This publication will include a breakdown of age and sex for the Inuit, Métis, and North American Indian populations living on and off reserves. (Cat. No. 94-327)

The User's Guide - 1991 Aboriginal Data is available at no charge and provides background information about the Aboriginal component of the 1991 Census and the post-censal Aboriginal Peoples Survey. It includes copies of the survey questionnaires, and instructs the reader on how to order custom tabulations. This non-catalogued publication may be ordered directly through:

 The Post-Censal Surveys Program Statistics Canada
 9-C8 Jean Talon Building Tunney's Pasture
 Ottawa, Ontario
 K1A 0T6

Phone (613) 951-4414 TDD (613) 951-4180 FAX (613) 951-2906

 Advisory Services in Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centres (listed on the back of the cover of this guide)

#### 2. 1991 Census Publications

Canada's Aboriginal Population In Census Subdivisions - A catalogued and bilingual publication (\$25.00) that shows the population count of each Aboriginal group by registration and Band membership status, and as a percentage of the total population in each census subdivision with a population of at least 40 Aboriginal persons. Proposed release date: fourth quarter of 1993. (Cat. No. 94-326)

A Profile of Canada's Aboriginal Population - This catalogued and bilingual publication (\$40.00) presents a statistical overview of each Aboriginal group in comparison with the non-Aboriginal population. A wide range of demographic and socio-economic variables are displayed and grouped under main headings. Proposed release date: first guarter of 1994. (Cat. No. 94-325)

A Profile of the Aboriginal Population Residing in Selected Off-Reserve Areas - This publication will be sponsored by the Employment Equity Program and its content will be harmonized with Census output. Proposed release date: first quarter of 1994.

#### 3. 1991 APS Products and Publications

- Age and Sex Release date March, 1993
- Language, Tradition, Health, Lifestyle and Social Issues Release date June, 1993.
- Schooling, Work and Related Activities, Income, Expenses and Mobility Release date September, 1993.
- Disability and Housing Release date First quarter, 1994.
- Community Profiles A statistical profile for individual Aboriginal communities will be available following each APS data release. Profile characteristics include:
  - Language, tradition, health, lifestyle and social issues Release date -August, 1993;
  - Schooling, work and related activities, income, expenses and mobility -Release date - Fourth quarter, 1993;
  - Disability and housing Release date First quarter, 1994.

All community profile data will be available in an electronic format. Release date for the electronic product - First quarter, 1994.

- North American Indians A Statistical Profile Release date Third quarter, 1994.
- The Métis A Statistical Profile Release date Third quarter, 1994.
- The Inuit A Statistical Profile Release date Third guarter, 1994.
- Micro Data File Release date First quarter, 1994.
- APS Workshop The purpose of this workshop is to familiarize both new and experienced data users with the APS and the information it collected. Release date November, 1993.

## ORDERING CUSTOM DATA

## 1. How to Prepare Table Specifications for the 1991 Census

When requesting data tables from the 1991 Census, detailed specifications are required. This helps to eliminate misunderstandings and ensures that the final product meets the user's needs.

#### Cost

When clients request data that have not been pre-produced, they are charged for the full cost of creating the tables.

Charges vary according to the labour and computer costs involved in the production and verification of the data; generally the more complex the table, the higher these costs. Additional costs are involved for geo-coding if data are requested for a non-standard geographic area. Geo-coding involves re-coding records for an entirely new user-defined geographic area to allow isolation of the records from standard geographic areas.

After receiving the data request, census staff analyze the request and then contact the client regarding costs and scheduling. Tables are forwarded to the client upon completion, followed by an invoice for the costs incurred.

#### **Output Media**

Tables can be produced on paper (computer printouts) or on micro-computer diskette. If the data are to be provided on diskette, any special requirements regarding labelling and/or layout of the data must be specified in the request. The user should also specify whether the tables are to be provided in English, French or both languages.

## Reliability and Confidentiality

Statistics Canada reserves the right to refuse to tabulate data, or to suppress portions of any data tables which are considered not reliable or would breach individual confidentiality. This may occur when the data pertain to a very small geographic area, or to an Aboriginal community with a population of less than 40 persons according to census counts.

In addition to the above conditions of confidentiality and reliability, areas with a total non-institutional population of less than 250 will be suppressed for tabulations containing income or postal code data. For all counts of less than 10, the number will be randomly rounded to a base of 10, and counts of greater than 10 will be randomly rounded to a base of 5.

When ordering custom and semi-custom tabulations from the census, the resultant data product is subject to a licensing agreement. This agreement states that the data may be used by the individual requesting data and his or her organization, and up to three additional users.

## 1.1 Format of Table Requests

In addition to the desired census year(s), a table request should consist of three parts:

- 1 level of geography
- 2 population universe
- 3 description of variables

## Level of Geography:

The geographic area(s) for which the table is to be produced must be clearly stated. If only one geographic area is requested, it need only be indicated in the table title.

## Examples:

Canada and the Provinces Selected Provinces (e.g., Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick) Селѕиѕ Metropolitaл Areas (e.g., Vancouver, Winnipeg, Regiлa) Selected Reserves

## The Population Universe

The universe referred to in the title of the table must be specified in detail. The possibilities are:

Population (i.e. persons);

Families:

Households:

Dwellings.

For the purposes of requesting custom data about Aboriginal persons, the universes of "families," "households," and "dwellings" must be user defined. For example, the user must define whether an Aboriginal dwelling is one that is owned by an Aboriginal person, occupied by one (or more) Aboriginal person(s), etc.

#### Description of Variables

In the description of the variables, all variables to be used in the set of tables must be listed. The name of each variable should be followed by a number in brackets which indicates the number of categories into which the variable is broken down, including totals and sub-totals. Then the variable "stub" should be listed. Stubs are the labels or descriptions of the various categories which will appear in the tables.

## Example:

#### Sex (3)

- 1. Total, both sexes
- Females
- 3. Males

#### Age (4)

- 1. Total, 15 years of age and over
- 2. 15-34 years
- 3. 35-54 years
- 4. 55 years and over

If a variable is used with the same breakdown of categories in more than one table in the request, it should be listed only once. However, if it is used with different categories, it must be listed a second time to indicate the appropriate breakdown.

## Example:

Highest level of schooling (3)

- 1. Total, all levels
- 2. Secondary or less
- 3. Post-secondary or higher

Highest level of schooling (7)

- 1. Total, all levels
- 2. No formal schooling
- 3. 1-8 years
- 4. Secondary
- Some post-secondary
- Certificate/diploma
- 7. University degree

The title contains the universe and then all variables to be cross-classified, each preceded by the word "by" and followed by a number in brackets (e.g., Population reporting Aboriginal Origin by Sex (3), by Age (5)). The number in brackets indicates the number of categories into which the variable is broken down and must match an item already defined in the list of variables. Every variable mentioned here is cross-tabulated with every other variable, so that the number of cells in the matrix is easily determined by multiplying the numbers in brackets. For example, a cross-tabulation of Aboriginal persons, by Sex (3), by Age (5), by Highest level of schooling (7), will have 3 X 5 X 7 = 105 cells. However, random rounding may have an impact on the number of cells produced.

The user should visualize the layout of the table and determine how it would most easily be used. This is necessary in order to specify which variable should be in the columns across the top of the table and the order in which the variables should appear on the left side of the table. The variable to be used in the columns should be mentioned last in the title, preceded by the other variables in the order in which they should appear in the table. A quick sketch of how the user expects the table to look is helpful.

Census tables generally contain estimates of responses but could include calculations such as averages, ratios, or percentages. This should be mentioned in the title and detailed specifications of how to complete the calculations should be provided with the table request.

Release of data is always dependent upon the reliability of the estimates, which decreases as the level of detail increases.

## 2. How to Prepare Table Specifications for the 1991 APS

When requesting data tables from the 1991 APS, detailed specifications are required. This helps to eliminate misunderstandings and ensures that the final product meets the user's needs.

#### Cost

When clients request data that have not been pre-produced, they are charged for the full cost of creating the tables.

Charges vary according to the labour and computer costs involved in the production and verification of the data; generally the more complex the table, the higher these costs. Additional costs are involved for geo-coding if data are requested for a non-standard geographic area. Geo-coding involves re-coding records for an entirely new user-defined geographic area to allow isolation of the records from standard geographic areas.

After receiving the data request, APS staff analyze the request and then contact the client regarding costs and scheduling. Tables are forwarded to the client upon completion, followed by an invoice for the costs incurred.

## Output Media

Tables can be produced on paper (computer printouts) or on micro-computer diskette. If the data are to be provided on diskette, any special requirements regarding labelling and/or layout of the data must be specified in the request. The user should also specify whether the tables are to be provided in English, French or both languages.

### Reliability and Confidentiality

Statistics Canada reserves the right to refuse to tabulate data, or to suppress portions of any data tables which are considered not reliable or would breach individual confidentiality. This may occur when the data pertain to a very small geographic area, or to an Aboriginal community with a population of less than 100 inhabitants for APS requests.

#### 2.1 Format of Table Requests

A table request should consist of three parts:

- 1 level of geography
- 2 population universe
- 3 description of variables

#### Level of Geography:

The geographic area(s) for which the table is to be produced must be clearly stated. If more than one geographic area is requested for a tabulation, a "region" variable must also be included in the description of variables. If only one geographic area is requested, it needs only to be indicated in the table title.

#### Example:

Canada and the Provinces
Selected Provinces (e.g., Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick)
Census Metropolitan Areas (e.g., Vancouver, Winnipeg, Regina)
Selected Reserves

## The Population Universe

The universe referred to in the title of the table must be specified in detail. The possibilities are:

Population (i.e. persons);

Families:

Households:

Dwellings.

For the purpose of requesting custom data about Aboriginal persons, the universes of "families," "households," and "dwellings" must be user defined. For example, the APS defines an Aboriginal household as a household with at least one Aboriginal person. Data may be obtained using other definitions of a household. For example, an Aboriginal household might be defined as one in which all members are Aboriginal, or one in which the majority of the members are Aboriginal, etc.

#### Description of Variables

In the description of the variables, all variables to be used in the set of tables must be listed. The name of each variable should be followed by a number in brackets which indicates the number of categories into which the variable is broken down, including totals and sub-totals. Then the variable "stub" should be listed. Stubs are the labels or descriptions of the various categories which will appear in the tables.

## Example:

### Sex (3)

- 1. Total, both sexes
- 2. Females
- 3. Males

#### Age (4)

- 1. Total, 15 years of age and over
- 2. 15-34 years
- 3. 35-54 years
- 4. 55 years and over

If a variable is used with the same breakdown of categories in more than one table in the request, it should be listed only once. However, if it is used with different categories, it must be listed a second time to indicate the appropriate breakdown.

## Example:

Highest level of schooling (3)

- 1. Total, all levels
- 2. Secondary or less
- 3. Post-secondary or higher

Highest level of schooling (7)

- 1. Total, all levels
- 2. No formal schooling
- 3. 1-8 years
- 4. Secondary
- 5. Some post-secondary
- 6. Certificate/diploma
- 7. University degree

The title contains the universe and then all variables to be cross-classified, each preceded by the word "by" and followed by a number in brackets (e.g., population with Aboriginal identity by Sex (3), by Age (5)). The number in brackets indicates the number of categories into which the variable is broken down and must match an item already defined in the list of variables. Every variable mentioned here is cross-tabulated with every other variable, so that the number of cells in the matrix is easily determined by multiplying the numbers in brackets. For example, a cross-tabulation of Aboriginal persons, by Sex (3), by Age (5), by Highest level of schooling (7), will have 3 X 5 X 7 = 105 cells. However, random rounding may have an impact on the number of cells produced.

The user should visualize the layout of the table and determine how it would most easily be used. This is necessary in order to specify which variable should be in the columns across the top of the table and the order in which the variables should appear on the left side of the table. The variable to be used in the columns should be mentioned last in the title, preceded by the other variables in the order in which they should appear in the table. A quick sketch of how the user expects the table to look is helpful.



APS tables generally contain estimates of responses but could include calculations such as averages, ratios, or percentages. This should be mentioned in the title and detailed specifications of how to complete the calculations should be provided with the table request.

Release of data is always dependent upon the reliability of the estimates, which decreases as the level of detail increases.

## APPENDIX A:

INCOMPLETELY ENUMERATED INDIAN RESERVES
AND SETTLEMENTS FOR THE 1991 CENSUS

## Appendix A

Incompletely
Enumerated
Indian Reserves
and Settlements
for the 1991
Census

Province	Incompletely Enumerated Indian Reserves and Settlements	Popul	ation	Occupled Private Dwellings		
		1981	1986	1981	1986	
New Brunswick						
	Big Hole Tract 8	48	52	16	16	
	Burnt Church 14	637		96		
	Eel Ground 2	293	328	79	90	
	Kingsclear 6	259	•	52	•	
	Tobique 20	457	542	139	165	
Quebec						
	Akwesasne (Partie)	1,370	1	345	1	
	Kahnawake 14	5,218	•	2,790	1	
	Kanesatake	618	1	167	1	
	Lac-Rapide	260	1	50	1	
	Wendake	960	1.035	302	363	
Ontario						
•	Akwesasne (Part)	716	1	217	ſ	
	Bear Island 1	139	•	34	1	
	Big Trout Lake	718	1	. 166	1	
	Chippewas of the Thames First Nation 42	661	591	180	178	
	Garden River 14	749	588	177	166	
	Golden Lake 39	219	236	66	73	
	Goulais Bay 15A	20	1	7	1	
	Kenora 38B	186	191	38	40	
	Kettle Point 44	785	1	210	1	
	Kingfisher 1	255	1	86	1	
	Lac Seul 28	302	519	70	120	
	Long Dog Lake		-	<u></u>		
	MacDowell Lake		-	<u></u>	-	
	Matachewan 72	22	13	7	6	
	Mississagi River 8	191	195	48	61	
	Munsee-Delaware Nation 1		157		48	
	Naiscoutaing 17A		2	<u> </u>	1	
	North Spiril Lake	<u></u>	203		42	
	Oneida 41	991	1	258	1	
	Osnaburg 63A	<u> </u>				
	Rankin Location 15D	366	-			
	Shawanaga 17	77	85	28		
	Sheguiandah 24	82	1	22	<del></del>	
	Sheshegwaning 20	89	71	24	25	
	Shoal lake 34B 2	122	161	30	41	
	Six Nations (Part) 40 (Haldimand-Norfolk R.M.)	710	479	209	146	
	Six Nations (Part) 40 (Brant County)	3,725	3,702	1,128	1,210	
	Spanish River 5	674	717	132	159	
	The Dalles 38C	<u> </u>	41		9	
	Thessalon 12	26	26	6	7	
	Tyendinaga 38	1,037	882	320	311	
	Wapekeka 1		12		4	
	Wapekeka 2		1	35		
	Whitefish Bay 32A	194 409		<del></del>	· · · · ·	

Occupied **Province** incompletely Enumerated **Population** Private Indian Reserves and Settlements **Dwellings** 1981 1986 Manitoba Roseau Rapids 2A Roseau River 2 Valley River 63A Saskatchewan Big Head 124 Alberta Beaver Lake 131 Ermineskin 138 • Heart Lake 167 Kehiwin 123 Montana 139 Puskiakiwenin 122 Samson 137 1,990 Samson 137A Sucker Creek 150A Unipouheos 121 White Fish Lake 128 **British Columbia Becher Bay** Cempbell River 11 Chekwelp 26 Esquimelt Katit 1 Malahat 11 Marble Canyon 3 Mount Currie 1 Mount Currie 10 Mount Currie 2 Mount Currie 6 Mount Currie 8 Nesuch 3 Pacheene 1 Sliammon 1 Sooke 1 Sooke 2 Stone 1 **Yukon Territory** Two Mile Village 

## Appendix A

Incompletely Enumerated Indian Reserves and Settlements for the 1991 Census

#### Note(s)

- . Figures not available.
- ... Figures not appropriate or not applicable.
- Nil or zero.
- Amount too small to be expressed.
- Incomplately enumerated Indian reserve or settlement.

. .

**APPENDIX B:** 

INCOMPLETELY ENUMERATED INDIAN RESERVES
AND SETTLEMENTS FOR THE 1991 APS

Appendix B1

Incompletely Enumerated Indian Reserves and Settlements for the 1991 APS

Province	Census Division	Census Subdivision	Incompletely Enumerated Indian Reserves and Settlements	1991 Population with Aborlginal Orlgins
Prince Edward island	01	050	Morell 2	18
	02	030	Rocky Point 3	32
	02	057	Scotchfort 4	96
New Brunawick	07	014_	Fort Folly 1	25
	08	003	Buctouche 16	40
	08	020	Indian Island 28	52
·	!			
Quebec	78	802	Doncaster 17	4
Ontario	15	019	Curve Lake First Nation 35	806
	19	076	Georgina Island 33	150
	28	035	New Credit (part) 40A	81
	29	021	New Credit (part) 40A	426
	49	075	Henvey Inlet 2	20
	49	076	French River 13	90
	51	043	Wikwemikong Unceded 26	1825
	52	051	Whitefish Lake 6	212
	52	053	Chapleau 74A	28
	52	054	Duck Lake 76B	100
	52	055	Mountbatten 76A	1 1
	56	033	Abitibi 70	113
	56	095	Constance Lake 92	517
	57	078	Gros Cap 49	239
	58 58	065_ 068	Gull River 55 Long Lake 58	319
	58	080	Savant Lake	171
	59	060	Neguaguon Lake 25D	226
	59	066	Seine River 23A	155
	60	046	Slate Falls	76
	60	054	Cat Lake 63C	407
	60	055	Osnaburg 63B	306
-	60	053	English River 21	483
	60	058	Islington 29	598
	60	068	Shoal Lake (Part) 39A	269
	60	069	Rat Portage 38A	146
,		""		1
Manitoba	04	068	Swan Lake 7	264
	19	059	Peguis 1B	999
	19	061	Jackhead 43	161
	23	039	Granville Lake	43
		<u> </u>		
Saakatchewan	05	808	Little Bone 73A	22
	06	815	Okanese 82	112
	09	819	Cote 64	486
	12	829	Red Pheasant 108	308
	17	804	New Thunderchild 115C	35
	<b></b>		<del>                                     </del>	5
	17	808	Makwa Lake 129	, ,
	17 17	808 8.14	Makwa Lake 129A	18

.../continued

1991 Population with Aborlginal Province Census Census Incompletely Enumerated Division Subdivision Indian Reserves and Settlements Origina Alberta Wabamun 133A Saddle Lake 125 Alexis 133 Clear Hills 152C Sawridge 150G Beaver Ranch 163 Duncan's 151A **British Columbia** Shuswap Lower Similkameen 2 Penticton 1 Skemeoskuankin 7 and 8 Blind Creek 6 Chuchuwayha 2 Alexis 9 Aywawwis 15 Inkahtsaph 6 Kopchitchin 2 Puckatholetchin 11 Speyum 3 Tuckkwiowhum 1 Yale Town 1 Yakweakwioose 12 Scowlitz 1 Schelowat 1 Stullawheets 8 Popkum 1 Tipella 7 Matsqui Main 2 Tsawwassen Barnston Island 3 Зt Union Bay 4 South Saanich 1 Galiano Island 9 Squaw-hay-one 11 Kil-pah-las 3 Nanaimo River 3 Nanaimo River 2 Nanaimo River 4 Nanaimo Town 1 Qualicum Comox 1 Pentledge 2 Ahaminaguus 12 Chenahkint 12 Quinsam 12 Yuquot 1 Aupe 6 Cape Mudge 10 Tork 7 Nequatque 1 Seaichem 16 

Appendix B1

Incompletely
Enumerated
Indian
Reserves
and
Settlements
For The
1991 APS

.../continued «

## Appendix B1

Incompletely Enumerated Indian Reserves and Settlements for the 1991 APS

Province	Census Division	Census Subdivision	incompletely Enumerated Indisn Reserves and Settlements	1991 Populatior with Aboriginal Origins
British Columbis	31	809	Yekwaupsum 18	31
	31	810	Nequatque 3A	5
	31	817	Fountain 3	13
	31	822	Fountain Creek 8	5
-	31	824	Seton Lake 5	3
	31	840	Nequatque 2	23
	33	812	Bonaparte 3	121
	33	814	Canoe Creek 1	54
	33	821	Canoe Creek 2	24
	33	822	Chuchhriaschin 5A	2
	33	826	Kanaka Bar 1A	21
	33	827	Kanaka Bar 2	2
	33	844	Ashcroft 4	51
	33	847	Spatsum 11	2
	33	850	Nickeyeah 25	15
	33	852	Nohomeen 23	8
	33	854	Oregon Jack Creek 3	2
	33	857	Pemynoos 9	5
	33	861	Kloklowuck 7	3
	33	867	Spences Bridge 4	6
	33	868	Spintlum Flat 3	7
	33	870	Nkaih 10	4
	33	875	Upper Hat Creek 1	26
	33	876	Upper Nepa 6	4
	33	879	Zacht 5	16
	33	886	Nekalliston 2	1
	33	888	· Louis Creek 4	22
	35	802	Tsinstikeptum 9	2682
	35	803	Tsinstikeptum 10	557
	39	802	Hustalen 1	, 61
	41	807	Dog Creek 2	17
	41	808	Lohbiee 3	57
	41	809	Quesnel 1	67
	41	813	Canim Lake 2	10
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 41	814	Alexandria 3A	12
	41	815	Alexandria 1	12
	41	816	Alexandria 3	8
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	41	828	Chilco Lake 1	5
	41	829	Chilco Lake 1A	70
	41	830	Garden 2	6
	41	831	Tanakut 4	26
. =	41	832	Garden 2A	12
	41	833	Kluskus 1	34
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	41	834	Louis Squinas Ranch 14	5
	41	835	Coglistiko River 29	3
·	41	837	Nazco 20	87
	41	839	Redstone Flat 1	170
	41	845	Thomas Squinas Ranch 2A	
	41	847	Alexis Creek 6	1 53
•	41	855	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	1		William Model /	3
····	41	856	Alexis Creek 34	2
	41	859	Blackwater Meadow 11	3

.../continued

Province	Census Division	Census Subdivision	incompletely Enumerated indian Reserves and Settlements	1991 Population with Aboriginal Origins
British Columbia	41	864	Sundayman's Meadow 3	22
	41	865	Tatelkus Lake 28	1
	41	866	Euchinico Creek 17	6
	41	868	Sandy Harry 4	11
	43	804	Fort Rupert 1	7
	43	809	Hopetown 10A	4
	43	813	Quaee 7	99
	43	815	Kippase 2	270
	43	817	Thomas Point 5	-1
	49	805	Kshish 4 and 4A	3
	49	820	Bulkley River 19	112
	51	801	Nancut 3	129
	51	802	Nautey 1	188
	51	803	Necoslie 1	398
	51	806	Seaspunkut 4	21
	51	807	Stellaquo 1	139
	51	809	Stony Creek 1	303
	51	810	Tache 1	327
	51	813	Laketown 3	7
	51	814	Gelangle 1	9
	51	821	Duncan Lake 2	13
	51	822	Francois Lake 7	13
	51	824	Skins Lake 16B	4
	51	825	Tatla West 11	1
	51	827	Woyenne 27	428
	51	829	Babine 25	125
	51	830	Jean Baptiste 28	4
	51	835	Isaac 8	5
	51	840	Williams Prairie Meadow 1A	20
	51	841	North Tacla Lake 7A	51
	53	801	Fort George 2	60
	57	803	Five Mile Point 3	39
	57	813'	Lower Post	124

# Appendix B1 Incompletely Enumerated Indian Reserves and Settlements for the 1991 APS

# Appendix B2

Incompletely Enumerated Aboriginal Communities for the 1991 APS

Province	Census Division	Census Subdivision	. Incompletely Enumerated Aboriginal Communities	1991 Population with Aboriginal Origins
Newfoundland	03	015	Conne River	118
Ontario	54	056	Matachewan	88
<del></del>	58	090	Aroland 83	49
	58	090	Thunder Bay, UNO	5
	60	090	Kenora, UNO	157
Manitoba	19	045	Manigotagan	165
	21	057	Cranberry Portage	331
	22	046	God's Lake Narrows	78
Saskatchewan	09	039	Kamsack	232
Alberta	17	025	Little Buffalo, S-E	184
British Columbis	47	018	Skeena-Queen Charlotte	7
Yukon Territory	01	032	Upper Liard	133
	01	037	Ross River	260
	01	041	Pelly Crossing	187

APPENDIX C:

SELECTED 1991 CENSUS VARIABLES

### SELECTED 1991 CENSUS VARIABLES

The following is a list the major census variables available for each APS file. For further explanations of all census variables, please consult the 1991 Census Dictionary (Cat. No. 92-301E).

				, ,		
age	refers to age	e at	last birthday	(as or	the census	reterence

date, June 4, 1991)

band/first nation classification

refers to those persons who reported belonging to an Indian Band or a First Nation of Canada

class of worker

this variable classifies persons who reported a job into those who (i) worked mainly for someone else for wages, salaries, commissions or payments "in kind"; (ii) worked without pay in a family farm, business or professional practice owned or operated by a related household member; (iii) worked mainly for themselves, with or without paid help

refers to ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the ethnic origin

respondent's ancestors belong

refers to the number of children ever born alive to women fertility\*

15 years and over

refers to the total money income received during the calenincome (total)

dar year 1990 by persons 15 years of age and over

income (employment) refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during 1990 as wages and salaries, net income from unincorporated non-farm business and/or professional practice, and net farm self-employment

income (major source) industry

refers to that component which constitutes the largest proportion of an income recipient's total income

refers to the general nature of the business carried out in

the establishment where the person worked, as indicated by the name of the employer and the kind of business, in-

dustry, or service

labour force activity

division

refers to the labour market activity of the working age population who, in the week prior to June 4, 1991, were

employed or unemployed

language (mother tongue) refers to the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the cen-

sus

language (home language)

refers to the language spoken most often at home by the individual at the time of the census

language (knowledge of official languages)\*

refers to the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada

language (know-

refers to the language or languages, other than English or ledge of non-official French, in which the respondent can conduct a conversation

languages)

\* indicates new variables used in the 1991 Census

marital status

legally married (and not separated); legally married and separated; divorced; widowed; never married (single); living in a common-law union

mobility status (place of residence one year

ago)\*

refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier

mobility status (place of residence five years ago)

refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier

occupation

refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the most important duties in their

place of work

refers to the usual place of work of non-institutional residents 15 years of age and over who have worked since January 1, 1990

school attendance refers to either full-time or part-time (day or evening) attendance at school, college or university during the nine-month period prior to Census Day

schooling (highest level of)

refers to the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary school attended, or the highest year of university or other non-university completed

major field of study

refers to the predominant discipline or area of learning of a person's highest postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma

sex

refers to the gender of the respondent

place of birth

refers to specific provinces or territories if born in Canada, or specific countries if born outside Canada

religion\*

refers to specific religious denominations, groups or bodies as well as sects, cults, or other religiously

defined communities or systems of belief

<sup>\*</sup> indicates new variables used in the 1991 Census

### Census Family

Refers to a nowmarried couple (with or without never-married daughters and/or sons of either or both spouses), couple living common-law (again with or without nevermarried daughters and/or sons of either or both partners), or a lone parent of marital any status, with at least one nevermarried daughter or son living at home

census family status

census family structure

census family composition

income (census family total)

refers to the classification of the population according to whether or not they are members of a census family

refers to the classification of census families into families of now married couples, families of common-law couples, and lone parent families by sex of parent

refers to the classification of census families according to the number and/or age groups of never-married daughters and sons

the total income of the census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family

# Economic Family

Refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law, or adoption

economic family status economic family structure

income (economic family total) refers to the classification of population according to whether or not they are members of an economic family

refers to the classification of economic families into those of new married couples, common-law couples, and other economic families

the total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family

household type refers to the basic division of private households into

family and non-family households

household size refers to the number of persons in a private household

household refers to whether some member of the household owns tenure or rents the dwelling, or whether the dwelling is band

housing (on an Indian Reserve or settlement)

Income (house- the total income of a household is the sum of the total

hold total) incomes of all members of that household

refers to whether, in the judgement of the respondent, the dwelling requires any repairs (excluding desirable

remodelling or additions)

number of rooms refers to the number of enclosed areas in a dwelling

(dwelling)

(dwelling) dwelling was originally constructed

condition

of dwelling

period of construction

structural type

of dwelling

refers to the structural characteristics and/or dwelling configuration, that is, whether the dwelling is a detached single house, apartment in a high-rise build-

refers to the period in time during which the building or

ing, a row house, a mobile home, etc.

• 

APPENDIX D:

SAMPLE SIZES FOR THE 1991 APS Number of Respondents for the 1991 APS <sup>1</sup> for Canada, Provinces and Territories

•	DOMAIN		
CANADA, PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES	DOMAIN 1*	DOMAIN 2**	
CANADA	91 935	43 664	
NEWFOUNDLAND	1 361	1 841	
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	157	193	
NOVA SCOTIA	2 330	2 352	
NEW BRUNSWICK	1 383	1 273	
QUEBEC	9 861	9 070	
ONTARIO	9 403	9 472	
MANITOBA	12 188	4 748	
SASKATCHEWAN	17 339	4 180	
ALBERTA	9 820	5 255	
BRITISH COLUMBIA	14 878	5 280	
YUKON	1 253		
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	11 962	-	

<sup>1</sup> Respondents refers to all persons who participated in the APS, including those who identified with their Aboriginal origins, and those who did not identify with their Aboriginal origins.

<sup>\*</sup> Domain 1 includes Indian reserves, Inuit and Métis communities, as well as small urban areas with a large Aboriginal population.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Domain 2 includes areas not covered in Domain 1. See section 3.2 of this guide for a further explanation of these terms.

**APPENDIX E:** 

THE 1991 CENSUS QUESTIONNAIRE (FORM 2D)

. • • . .

This information is collected under the authority of the Statistics Act (R.S.C. 1985, c. S19) and must be provided by law

	· .
OFFICE USE ONLY	Prov. FED No. EA No. VN 2D
	Hhld No. Form No. of Quest. No. of TD 2 M 4 FR
	7
1 9 9 1	C E N S U S O F C A N A D A
	TO BE COMPLETED JUNE 4, 1991
•	
	A Message from the Chief Statistician of Canada .
	The information collected by the 1991 Census is essential to planning Canada's future as we prepare for the twenty-first century. Your answers will
	be kept strictly confidential — but when combined with the replies of all other Canadians, they will provide the information necessary for a better understanding of our country and our different communities. The results of the census are
	used in making informed decisions at a national, provincial and local level.  Your help is vital in this national endeavour.
•	Thank you for your co-operation.
	lvan P. Fellegi
	Chief Statistician of Canada
	BEGIN HERE
	STEP' 1 by printing the address
	No. and street or lot and concession Apt No.
	City, town, village, Indian reserve Province/territory
	Postal code Area code Telephone number
	Turn page and continue with STEP 2 ->
	<b>                                   </b>

	How to con	nplete this question	naire		••	
	To answer th	•			_	
STEP 2	Mark a circle		,	(	<u>×</u>	
	OR Enter a no	umber in a box			09	
	OR Print in a	box			FAMILY NAME	
	Are all pers	sons in this househ	old foreign residents?			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
STEP 3	embassy, l in Canada, • members of stationed i	nt representatives of high commission or ot , and their families; of the Armed Forces in Canada, and their (	another country attached her diplomatic body of that of another country who a families; siting in Canada temporari	country re	<ul> <li>No — Continue with Step ←</li> <li>Yes — Do not complete this questionnaire</li> </ul>	
	Are all pers	sons in this househ	old staying here tempor	arily?		
STEP 4	That is, they somewhere	/ are staying here ter else in Canada.	nporarily, but have a usua		No — Continue with Step : Yes — How many persons? Do not complete this questionnaire	
STEP 5	June 4, 19 include pers	91, even if they we	rsons who were living here temporarily away. Done to away for six months of all or a prison.	o not		
	husband and	lart by giving me the wife, or common-law	names of a couple, that i partners, who live here (	s the Pause)		
	OR					
	a lone parent OR	living here with his/h	er never-married children (	PAUSE)		
	any other ad	lult. (PAUSE)				
	Now I would	like to list the other	members of the family. (	PAUSE)		
		me the names of an ne 4, 1991?	y other persons living her	e as of		
		Family name	Given name	initial	7	
	Person 1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		
	Person 2		· · · · · · · · ·			
	Person 3				-	
	Person 4				1	
	Person 5				-	
	Person 6				4	
	Person 7				†	
	Person 8				1	
	Person 9				-	
	Person 10			<u>.</u>	·	
					i	



Read list of names back to respondent, then ask:

Did I miss anybody who usually lives here, for example:

- children, relatives, room-mates, boarders and live-in employees; (PAUSE)
- anyone temporarily away on June 4, including students away at school, persons on a hunting trip, or a husband, wife or others working away from home; (PAUSE)
- anyone who stayed here overnight between June 3 and June 4, who has no usual home somewhere else; (PAUSE)
- anyone who is now in an institution, such as a hospital, a home for the aged or a prison, but only if that person was admitted after December 4, 199D. (PAUSE)

Add the additional names to the list in Step 5. Make sure that the person being interviewed is on the list.



How many persons who have a usual home somewhere else in Canada stayed here overnight between June 3 and 4, 1991?

O Noi	ie
OR	
2	■ Number of person:



Does anyone in this household DPERATE a farm, ranch or other agricultural holding?

Other agricultural holdings include, for example: feedlots; greenhouses; mushroom houses; nurseries; fur farms; and beekeeping, sod, berry and maple syrup operations.

03 () No

04 ( Yes



Turn the page and copy the names from Step 5 into the spaces across the top of the page.

**Note:** If there are **more than six persons** in this household, enter the first six on this questionnaire and continue on a second questionnaire. Remember to list the 7th person in the column marked "PERSON 2".

	PERSON 1	PERSON 2
1. NAME	Family name	Family name
Copy the names in the same order as your list in <b>Step 5</b> .	Given name Initial	Given name Initia
	☐ Age	J Age
Enter name of PERSON 1  2. How is this person related to ?	01.	02 Husband/wife of Person 1 03 Common-law partner of
Mark one circle only.  If you mark the circle "Other", use the box provided	01  PERSON 1	Person 1  04 O Son/daughter of Person 1
to indicate this person's relationship to Person 1.  Examples of "Other" persons related to Person 1:  • cousin  • grandlather/grandmother  • son's common law partner  • nephew/niece  Examples of "Other" persons not related to Person 1:  • lodger's husband/wife or common law partner  • lodger's son/daughter  • room mate's son/daughter  • employee  3. What is this person's date of birth?  Example:  If this person was born on the	14	O5 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law of Person 1  O6 Grandchild of Person 1  O7 Father/mother of Person 1  O8 Father-in-law/mother-in-law of Person 1  O9 Brother/sister of Person 1  10 Brother-in-law/sister-in-law of Person 1  11 Lodger/boarder  12 Room-mate    Other — Specify  13
10th of February 1945, enter 10 012 19415  If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.  If born before June 4, 1976, mark "X" in the age box	17 1 1 1	17 1 1 1 1
which is below each person's name.  4. Is this person male or female?	18 Male 19 Female	.18
5. Is this person	20 Legally married (and not separated)? 21 Legally married and separated? 22 Divorced? 23 Widowed? 24 Never married (single)?	20 Legally married (and not separated)? 21 Legally married and separated? 22 Divorced? 23 Widowed? 24 Never married (single)?
6. Is this person currently living with a common-law partner?	25  Yes 26  No	25  Yes 26  No

[			\
03.	04.	05.	06.
04 Son/daughter of Person 1	04 Son/daughter of Person 1	04 O Son/daughter of Person 1	04 O Son/daughter of Person 1
05 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law of Person 1	05 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law of Person 1	05 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law of Person 1	os Son-in-law/daughter-in-law of Person 1
06 Grandchild of Person 1	06 Grandchild of Person 1	06 Grandchild of Person 1	06 Grandchild of Person 1
07 O Father/mother of Person 1	07 C Father/mother of Person 1	07 C Father/mother of Person 1	07 C Father/mother of Person 1
OB Father-in-law/mother-in-law of Person 1	08 Father-in-law/mother-in-law of Person 1	08 Father-in-law/mother-in-law of Person 1	08 Father-in-law/mother-in-law of Person 1
o9 O Brother/sister of Person 1	09 O Brother/sister of Person 1	09 O Brother/sister of Person 1	09 O Brother/sister of Person 1
10 Brother-in-law/sister-in-law of Person 1	10 O Brother-in-law/sister-in-law of Person 1	10 O Brother-in-law/sister-in-law of Person 1	10 Brother-in-law/sister-in-law of Person 1
11 C Lodger/boarder	11 C Lodger/boarder	11 C Lodger/boarder	11 C Lodger/boarder
12 Room-mate	12 Room-mate	12 Room-mate	12 Room-mate
Other — Specify	Other — Specify	Other — Specify	Other - Specify
13 16 🗆 A	13 16 🗆 A	13 16 □ A	13 16 A
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Day Month Year	Day Month Year	Day / Month Year	B- M
17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	17 1 1 1	Day Month Year	Day Month Year
		''	17 1 1 1 1
		İ	
18 Male	18 Male	18 ( ) Male	18 Male
19 Female	19 C Female	19 C Female	18  Male 19  Female
		13 O Temale	19 Peniale
20 C Legally married (and not separated)?	20 C Legally married (and not separated)?	20 C Legally married (and not separated)?	20 C Legally married (and not separated)?
21 C Legally married and separated?	21 C Legally married and separated?	21 C Legally married and separated?	21 C Legally married and separated?
22 O Divorced?	22 O Divorced?	22 O Divorced?	22 ( Divorced?
23 Widowed?	23 O Widowed?	23 O Widowed?	23 ( Widowed?
24 Never married (single)?	24 O Never married (single)?	24 O Never married (single)?	24 Never married (single)?
			· - ·
25 O Yes	25 O Yes	25 O Yes	25 Yes
26 O No	26 O No	26 O No	26 O No .
	<u> </u>	i	

<ul> <li>7. Can this person speak English or French well enough</li> <li>to conduct a conversation?</li> </ul>	07. 01 © English only	01 C English only
Mark one circle only.	02 French only	02 French only
	03 Both English and French	03 O Both English and French
	04 Neither English nor French	04 Neither English nor French
8. What language(s), other than English or French, can	05 None OR	05 None OR
<ul> <li>this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?</li> </ul>	Specify other language(s)	Specify other language(s)
Coursessions	06	06
	07	07
	08	08
		"
9. What language does this person speak most often	09 Cenglish	09 C English
<ul><li>at home?</li></ul>	10 French	10 French
	Native language — Specify	Native language — Specily
	11	11
	Other - Specify	Other — Specify
10. What is the language that this person first learned at	12 English	12 C English
home in childhood and still understands?	13 O French	13 O French
If this person no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned.	Native language — Specify	Native language — Specify
icariica, indicate the second language learned.	14	14
	Other — Specify	Other — Specify
11. Where was this person born?	In Canada	in Canada
• Mark or specify one only, according to present boundaries.	15 Nfld. 21 Man.	15 Nfld. 21 Man.
	16 O P.E.I. 22 O Sask.	16 O P.E.I. 22 O Sask.
	17 N.S. 23 Alta.	17 O N.S. 23 O Alta.
	18 O N.B. 24 O B.C.	18 N.B. 24 B.C.
	19 Que. 25 Yukon	19 Que. 25 Yukon
	20 Ont. 26 N.W.T.	20 Ont. 26 N.W.T.
•	Outside Canada	Outside Canada
	27 United Kingdom	27 United Kingdom
	28 () Italy	28 O Italy
•	29 O U.S.A.	29 U.S.A.
	30 West Germany	30 West Germany
	31 C East Germany 32 Poland	31 C East Germany 32 Poland
	Other — Specify	Other — Specify
	33	33 Other — Specify

09.	10.	11.	12.
01 C English only	01 C English only	01 C English only	01 C English only
02 French only	02 French only	02 O French only	02 O French only
03 O Both English and French	03 O Both English and French	03 O Both English and French	03 O Both English and French
04 Neither English nor French	04 Neither English nor French	04 Neither English nor French	04 Neither English nor French
05 None OR	05 None OR	05 Nane OR	05 None OR
Specify other language(s)	Specify other language(s)	Specify other language(s)	Specify other language(s)
06	06	06	06
07	07	07	07
08	08	08	08
09 C English	09 C English	09 C English	09 C English
10 French	10 French	10 French	10 French
Native language — Specify	Native language — Specify	Native language — Specify	Native language — Specify
11	11	11	11
Other — <i>Specify</i>	Other — Specify	Other — Specify	Other — Specify
as O Saaliah	45 C English	12 C English	12 C English
12 C English 13 French	12 C English 13 C French	13 O French	13 French
13 French Native language — Specily	Native language — Specify	Native language — Specify	Native language — Specify
14	14	14	14
Other — Specify	Other — Specify	Other — Specify	Other — Specify
Guer - opcony	Other = Speeny	Other Speerry	Suite = Opening
	<u> </u>		
In Canada	In Canada	In Canada	in Canada
15 Nild. 21 Man.	15 Nild. 21 Man.	15 Nfld. 21 Man.	15 Nfld. 21 Man.
16 O P.E.I. 22 O Sask.	16 O P.E.I. 22 O Sask.	16 O P.E.I. 22 O Sask.	16 P.E.I. 22 Sask.
17 🔾 N.S. 23 🔾 Alta.	17 O N.S. 23 O Alta.	17 🔾 N.S. 23 🔾 Alta.	17 O N.S. 23 O Alta.
18 O N.B. 24 O B.C.	18 O N.B. 24 O B.C.	18 O N.B. 24 O B.C.	18 N.B. 24 B.C.
19 Que. 25 Yukon	19 Oue. 25 O Yukon	19 Oue. 25 Yukon	19 Oue. 25 Yukan
20 Ont. 26 N.W.T.	20 Ont. 26 N.W.T.	20 Ont. 26 N.W.T.	20 Ont. 26 N.W.T.
Outside Canada	Outside Canada	Outside Canada	Outside Canada
27 O United Kingdom	27 United Kingdom	27 United Kingdom	27 United Kingdom
28 O Italy	28 O Italy	28 O Italy	28 O Italy
29 O U.S.A.	29 O U.S.A.	29 O U.S.A.	29 O U.S.A.
30 West Germany	30 West Germany	30 West Germany	30 West Germany
31 C East Germany	31 C East Germany	31 C East Germany	31 C East Germany
32 O Poland	32 O Poland	32 O Poland	32 O Poland
Other — Specify	Other — Specify	Other — Specify	Other — Specify
33	33	33	33

	If you are on an Indian reserve, go to Question 15.	13.	114.
12.	Of what country is this person a citizen?	01 Canada, by birth	01 Canada, by birth
•	Mark more than one circle, if applicable.	02 Canada, by naturalization	02 Canada, by naturalization
		03 Same as country of birth (other than Canada)	o3 Same as country of birth (other than Canada)
•		04 Other country	04 Other country
13.	Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a landed immigrant?	05 O No - Go to Question 15	05 O No - Go to Question 15
	· ·	06 Yes — Continue with Question 14	06 Yes — Continue with Question 14
14.	In what year did this person first become a landed immigrant in Canada?  If exact year is not known, enter best estimate.	Year 07 1	Year 07 1
			·
15.	To which cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong, for example, North American Indian, Métis, Inuit, English, French?	20 North American Indian	20 North American Indian 21 Métis
	More than one answer is acceptable.	22 O Inuit	22 O Inuit
	Note:	09 C English	09 C English
	While most people of Canada view themselves as Canadian, information about their ancestral origins has been collected	08 O French	08 O French
	since the 1901 Census to reflect the changing composition	13 O Irish	13 O Irish
	of the Canadian population and is needed to ensure that everyone, regardless of his/her ethnic or cultural	11 O Scottish	11 O Scottish
	background, has <b>equal opportunity</b> to share fully in the economic, social, cultural and political life of Canada.	10 German	10 German
	Therefore, this question refers to the origins of this person's	16 O Dutch (Netherlands)	16 Dutch (Netherlands)
	ancestors.	Other ethnic or cultural group(s) — <i>Specify</i>	Other ethnic or cultural group(s) — Specify
		23	23
		24	24
<u>16</u> .	(a) Is this person a registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada?	25 🔾 No	25 No
	inulan Act of Canada:	26 Yes, registered Indian	26 Yes, registered Indian
	(b) Is this person a member of an Indian Band?	Yes — <b>Which one?</b> Specify Indian Band or First Nation	Yes — Which one?  Specify Indian Band or First Nation
		27	27
		○ No	○ No
		···-	<u> </u>

15.	16.	17.)	18.j
01 Canada, by birth	01 Canada, by birth	oʻi 🔘 Canada, by birth	01 Canada, by birth
02 Canada, by naturalization	02 Canada, by naturalization	02 Canada, by naturalization	02 Canada, by naturalization
03 Same as country of birth (other than Canada)	03 Same as country of birth (other than Canada)	o3 Same as country of birth (other than Canada)	03 Same as country of birth (other than Canada)
04 Other country	04 Other country	04 Other country	04 Other country
05 No — Go to Question 15	05 No - Go to Question 15	05 No - Go to Question 15	05 O No — Go to Question 15
06 Yes — Continue with Question 14	06 Yes — Continue with Question 14	06 Yes — Continue with Question 14	06 Yes – Continue with Question 14
Year 07 1	Year .	Year 07 1	Year 07 1
20 North American Indian	20 North American Indian	20 North American Indian	20 O North American Indian
21 O Métis	21 Métis	21    Métis	21 Métis
22 O Inuit	22 O Inuit	22 O Inuit	22 🔘 Inuit
09 C English	09 C English	09 Cenglish	09 C English
08 French	08 O French	08 O French	08 O French
13 O Irish	13 O Irish	13 O Irish	13 O Irish
11 O Scottish	11 O Scottish	11 O Scottish	11 O Scottish
10 German	10 German	10 German	10 German
16 Dutch (Netherlands)	16 Outch (Netherlands)	16 Dutch (Netherlands)	16 Outch (Netherlands)
Other ethnic or cultural group(s) — Specify	Other ethnic or cultural group(s) — Specify	Other ethnic or cultural group(s) — <i>Specify</i>	Other ethnic or cultural group(s) — Specify
23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24
25 O No	25 No	25 🔘 No	25 O No
26 Yes, registered Indian	26 Yes, registered Indian	26 Yes, registered Indian	26 Yes, registered Indian
Yes — <b>Which one?</b> Specify Indian Band or First Nation	Yes — Which one?  Specify Indian Band or First Nation	Yes — Which one?  Specify Indian Band or First Nation	Yes — Which one?  Specify Indian Band or First Nation
27	27	27	27
○ No	○ No	○ No	○ No

17.	What is this person's religion? Indicate a specific denomination or religion even if this person is not currently a practising member of that group. For example, Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic, United Church, Anglican, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Baptist, Pentecostal, Greek Orthodox, Jewish, Mennonite, Jehovah's Witnesses, Salvation Army, Islam, Buddhist, Hindu, Sikh, Longhouse, Shamanist, Manitou.	Specify one denomination or religion only  01  No religion	Specify one denomination or religion only  01  02  No religion
<u>18</u> .	Because of a long-term physical condition or health problem, that is, one that is expected to last six months or more, is this person limited in the kind or amount of activity he/she can do		
	(a) at home?	03 No, not limited 04 Yes, limited	03 No, not limited 04 Yes, limited
	(b) at school, at work or supporting himself/herself by such activities as fishing, trapping or crafts?	05 No. not limited 06 Yes, limited 07 No. not applicable	05 No, not limited 06 Yes, limited 07 No, not applicable
	(c) in other activities such as travel, sports or leisure?	08 No, not limited 09 Yes. limited	08 No, not limited 09 Yes, limited
<u>19</u> .	Does this person have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?	10  No 11  Yes	10  No 11  Yes
ST	Answer Questions 20 to 45 for each person a	ged 15 and over.	
<u>20</u> .	Where did this person live 1 year ago, that is, on June 4, 1990?  Mark one circle only.	12  Lived in the same house as now  13  Lived in the same province/territory, but not in the same house  14  Lived in a different province/territory in Canada Print name of province/territory.  15  Lived outside Canada Print name of country.	12  Lived in the same house as now  13  Lived in the same province/territory, but not in the same house  14  Lived in a different province/territory in Canada Print name of province/territory.  15   16  Lived outside Canada Print name of country.  17
ĺ			]

			<u></u>
Specify one denomination or retigion only	Specify one denomination or religion only	Specify one denomination or religion only	Specify one denomination or religion only
02 No religion	02 No religion	02 No religion	02 No religion
03 No, not limited 04 Yes, limited	03  No, not limited 04 Yes, limited	03 No, not limited 04 Yes, limited	03  No. not limited 04 Yes, limited
05 No, not limited 06 Yes, limited 07 No, not applicable	05 No, not limited 06 Yes. limited 07 No, not applicable	05 No. not limited 06 Yes, limited 07 No. not applicable	05 No, not limited 06 Yes, limited 07 No, not applicable
08 No. not limited 09 Yes, limited	08 No, not limited 09 Yes, limited	08 No, not limited 09 Yes, limited	08 No. not limited 09 Yes, limited
10 No 11 Yes	10	10  No 11  Yes	10
STEP 10 Answer Question	ns 20 to 45 for each person ag	ned 15 and over.	
12 Cived in the same house as now	12 C Lived in the same house as now	12 Lived in the same house as now	12 Cived in the same house as now
13 Lived in the same province/territory, but not in the same house	13 Cived in the same province/territory, but not in the same house	13 Lived in the same province/territory, but not in the same house	13 Lived in the same province/territory, but not in the same house
14 Lived in a different province/territory in Canada Print name of province/territory.	14 Lived in a different province/territory in Canada  Print name of province/ territory.	14 Lived in a different province/territory in Canada  Print name of province/territory.	14 Chived in a different province/territory in Canada  Print name of province/territory.
15	15	15	15
16 Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.	16 C Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.	16 C Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.	16 C Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.
17	17	17	17

<u>21</u> .	Oid this person live in this house 5 years ago, that is, on June 4, 1986?	25. 01  Yes — Go to Question 23 02  No	26. 01
<u>22</u> .	Where did this person live 5 years ago, that is, on June 4, 1986?  The following instruction should be read only if "different city, town, village, etc." is checked off.  Some large cities are made up of smaller cities or towns called municipalities. Where applicable, distinguish between the municipality and the large city, such as Anjou and Montréal, Scarborough and Toronto, Burnaby and Vancouver, Saanich and Victoria.  Mark one circle only.	03 Lived in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve  OR  04 Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada Print below.  City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve  05  County (if known)  Province/territory	O3 Lived in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve  OR  O4 Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada Print below.  City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve  O5  County (if known)
	E WOVEN	OR  OB Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.  OT	OR  OF Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.
23.	For WOMEN only:		
	How many children were ever born to this person?	08 None	08 None
	Count all children including those who may have died since birth or who may now be living elsewhere.  Do not include stillbirths.	OR O9	OR O9 Number of children
24.	What is the highest grade of elementary or high school that this person ever went to?  Enter highest number (1 to 13) of grades or years, excluding kindergarten.	■ Enter number (1 to 13) of grades or years of secondary and/or elementary school	Enter number (1 to 13) of grades or years of secondary and for elementary school
	-	OR  11 Never went to school or attended kindergarten only	OR  11 Never went to school or attended kindergarten only
25. •	(a) Has this person ever been to university?	12 No — Go to Question 26 Yes	12 No - Go to Question 26 Yes
	(b) How many years did this person complete at university?	13 O Less than 1 year (of completed courses)  14 Number of completed years at university	13 Cless than 1 year (of completed courses)  14 Number of completed years at university

27.	28.	29.	[30.]
01  Yes  — <i>Go to Question 23</i> 02  No	01 O Yes — Go to Question 23	01  Yes — <i>Go to Question 23</i> 02  No	01 O Yes — Go to Question 23 02 O No
03 Lived in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve	03  Lived in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve	o3  Lived in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve	o3  Lived in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve
O4 Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada Print below.  City, town, village, township,	04 O Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada Print below.  City, town, village, township,	04 Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada Print below.  City, town, village, township,	04  Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada Print below.  City, town, village, township,
municipality or Indian reserve  55  County (if known)	municipality or Indian reserve  05 County (if known)	municipality or indian reserve  05  County (if known)	municipality or Indian reserve  05 County (if known)
Province/territory	Province/territory	Province/territory	Province/territory
OR OB Lived outside Canada Print name of country.	OR  of Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.  or	OR  of Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.  or	OR  O6  Lived outside Canada  Print name of country.
08	O8  ○ None OR O9	08	08
The section of the se	The second secon	■ Enter number (1 to 13) of grades or years of secondary and/or elementary school  OR	The second of th
11 Never went to school or attended kindergarten only	11 Never went to school or attended kindergarten only	Never went to school or attended kindergarten only	11 Never went to school or attended kindergarten only
12 No – Go to Question 26  Yes	12 No - Go to Question 26 Yes	12 No - Go to Question 26  Yes	12 No - Go to Question 26  Yes
13 C Less than 1 year (of completed courses)	13 Cless than 1 year (of completed courses)	13 Cless than 1 year (of completed courses)	13 Cless than 1 year (of completed courses)
14  ■ Number of completed years at university	Number of completed years at university	Number of completed years at university	Number of completed years at university
			Page 13

.

26. •	(a) Has this person ever been to a school such as a trade school, a school of nursing, a school of hairdressing or a community college?	31. 01 ○ No − Go to Question 27 ○ Yes	32. 01  No — Go to Question 27 Yes
	(b) How many years has this person completed there?	02 C Less than 1 year (of completed courses)	o2 Cless than 1 year (of completed courses)
		O3   Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc.	03 Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc.
27.	In the past nine months (that is, since last September), was this person attending a school, college or university?	04 No, did not attend in past	04 \( \sum_{\text{No.}}\) No. did not attend in past nine months
	Include attendance at elementary or secondary schools, business or trade schools, community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, etc., for courses which can be used as credits towards a certificate, diploma or degree.	05 Yes, full time  06 Yes, part time, day or evening	05 Yes, full time 06 Yes, part time, day or evening
	Mark one circle only.		
<u>28</u> .	(a) Does this person have a high school certificate or diploma?	07	07
	(b) Has this person obtained any other certificates or diplomas?	○ No — Ga to Question 30 ○ Yes	○ No − Go to Question 30 ○ Yes
	(c) What would they be?	09    Trades certificate or diploma	os 🔾 Trades certificate or diploma
	Mark as many circles as applicable.	10 Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)	10 Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college. CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)
		11 University certificate or diploma below bachelor level	11 O University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
		12 O Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)	Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
		13 University certificate or diploma above bachelor level	13 University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
		14 Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)	14 Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
		15 Oegree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., D.D.)	Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., 0.D.)
		16 Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)	16 Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

33.	34.	35.	36.
01 No - Go to Question 27	01 O No — Go to Question 27	01 O No — Go to Question 27	01 No – Go to Question 27
Yes	○ Yes	○ Yes	○ Yes
02 Cless than 1 year (of completed courses)	02 C Less than 1 year (of completed courses)	02 Cless than 1 year (of completed courses)	02 Cless than 1 year (of completed courses)
o3 Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc.	Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc.	Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc.	Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc.
04 No, did not attend in past nine months	04 \int No, did not attend in past nine months	04 \( \sum \) No, did not attend in past nine months	04 No, did not attend in past nine months
o5 Yes, full time	05 Yes, full time	05 O Yes, full time	05 Yes, full time
06 Yes, part time, day or evening	06 Yes, part time, day or evening	06 Yes, part time, day or evening	06 Yes, part time, day or evening
07 O No	07 🔘 No	07 🔾 NO	07 O No
08 O Yes	08 O Yes	08 O Yes	08 O Yes
○ No − Go to Question 30	○ No — Go to Question 30	○ No — Go to Question 30	○ No − Go to Question 30
Yes	○ Yes	○ Yes	○ Yes
09    Trades certificate or diploma	09    Trades certificate or diploma	o9    Trades certificate or diploma	o9    Trades certificate or diploma
Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)	10 Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)	or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)	0ther non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)
11 O University certificate or diploma below bachelor level	11 University certificate or diploma below bachelor level	11 University certificate or diploma below bachelor level	11 O University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
12 Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., 8.Sc., LL.B.)	12 Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)	12 Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)	12 Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., 8.A., 8.Sc., LL.B.)
13 University certificate or diploma above bachelor level	13 University certificate or diploma above bachelor level	13 University certificate or diploma above bachelor level	13 University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
14 Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)	14 Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)	14 Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)	Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., 0.D.)	15 Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., 0.D.)	15 Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., D.D.)	Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., 0.D.)
16 Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)	16 Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)	16 Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)	16 Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

29.	What was the major field of study or training of this person's highest degree, certificate or diploma (excluding secondary or high school graduation certificates)?  For example, nursing assistant, native studies, hairdresser, heavy equipment operator, mechanic, accounting, civil engineering, welding.	Major field of study or training  OR  OR  O2 This person's highest qualification is a secondary/high school graduation certificate.	Major field of study or training  O1  OR  O2 This person's highest qualification is a secondary/high school graduation certificate.
<u>30</u> .	In the next few questions, when talking about work, we mean:  • working for pay, tips or commission;  • making, selling or trading arts and crafts;  • running a business or working in a family business;  • trapping, hunting and fishing (except as a sport);  • fixing nets, guns and other gear used to hunt, fish or trap;  • working as a guide.  Don't include volunteer work, unpaid housework or maintenance on your own home.  Last week, how many hours did this person work?	O3 Number of hours (to the nearest hour)  Go to Question 36  OR  O4 None  Continue with the next question	O3 Number of hours (to the nearest hour)  Go to Question 36  OR  O4 None Continue with the next question
<u>31</u> .	Last week, was this person on temporary lay-off or absent from his/her job or business?  Mark one circle only.	05 No  06 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  07 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons	05 No 06 Yes, on temporary lay off from a job to which this person expects to return 07 Yes, on vacation, ill. on strike
<u>32</u> .	Last week, did this person have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?	08	08
33.	Did this person look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did this person contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?  Mark one circle only.	10 No  Go to Question 35  11 Yes, looked for full-time work  12 Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)	10 No Go to Question 35  11 Yes, looked for full-time work  12 Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)

[-==]			
39.	40.	41.	42.
Major field of study or training	Major field of study or training	Major field of study or training	Major field of study or training
01	01	01	01
OR	OR OR	OR OR	OR
02 This person's highest qualifica- tion is a secondary/high school	02 This person's highest qualification is a secondary/high school	1 02 This person's highest qualification is a secondary/high school	02 This person's highest qualifica-
graduation certificate.	graduation certificate.	graduation certificate.	tion is a secondary/high school graduation certificate.
·			
	]		
o3 Number of hours (to the nearest hour)	03 ■ Number of hours (to the nearest hour)	O3 Number of hours (to the nearest hour)	03 Number of hours
,	(to the hearest hour)	— (to the hearest hour)	(to the nearest hour)
Co to Quection 36	Co to Ougetion 25	Co to Ounction 25	Co to Overtion 20
Go to Question 36	Go to Questian 36	Go to Question 36	Ga to Question 36
Go ta Question 36 OR	Go to Question 36 OR	Go to Question 36 OR	Go to Question 36
OR 04 O None		OR 04 None	
OR  O4 None  Continue with the next	OR O4 None Continue with the next	OR  O4 None  Continue with the next	OR  O4 None  Continue with the next
OR 04 O None	OR O4 None	OR 04 None	OR O4 None
OR O4 None Continue with the next question	OR O4 None Continue with the next question	OR O4 None Continue with the next question	OR O4 None Continue with the next question
OR OA None Continue with the next question OS No	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary tay-off from
OR OA None Continue with the next question OS No	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary tay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No  O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes. on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons
OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes. on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  OS NO OB Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  OB NO OP Yes  OB OR OR OF TOR	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Go to Question 35	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Go to Question 35	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Ga to Question 35
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes. on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes. on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  OR OF TO Westian 35  OR OF TO Questian 35  OR OR OF TO QUESTIAN STRIPE WORK	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Go to Question 35  11 Yes, looked for full-time work  12 Yes, looked for part-time work	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Go to Questian 35  11 Yes, looked for full-time work  12 Yes, looked for part-time work	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary tay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Ga to Question 35  11 Yes, looked for full-time work
OR  OA None Continue with the next question  OS NO OB Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  OT Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  OB NO OB Yes  OB OR OB OR OB O	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Go to Question 35  11 Yes, looked for full-time work	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Go to Questian 35  11 Yes, looked for full-time work	OR  O4 None Continue with the next question  O5 No O6 Yes, on temporary tay-off from a job to which this person expects to return  O7 Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  O8 No O9 Yes  10 No Ga to Question 35  11 Yes, looked for full-time work

34. Could this person have started work last week had a	
job been available?  O1 O Yes, could have started work  O1 O Yes, could have started v	work
Mark one circle only.    02   No. already had a job   02   No. already had a job   03   No. already had a job   04   No. already had a job   05   No. already had a job   No.	
03 No, temporary illness or disability 03 No, temporary illness or disability	
04 No, personal or family responsibilities 04 No, personal or family responsibilities	
05 No, going to school 05 No, going to school	
06 No, other reasons 06 No, other reasons	
35. When did this person last work, even for a few days  (not including volunteer work, housework, maintenance or repairs for his/her own home)?    O7   In 1991   Continue with the next question   Continue with	
OB in 1990 Continue with the next question  OB in 1990 Continue with the next question	
O9 O Before 1990 Go to Question 45 Go to Question 45	
10 Never worked in lifetime  Go to Question 45  10 Never worked in lifetime  Go to Question 45	
Questions 36 to 42 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 1990. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours.	
36. For whom did this person work?  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.	——
·	-
	$\dashv$
· ,    <del>[</del>	
Department, branch, division, section or plant section or plant	,
	j
37. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Kind of business, industry Kind of business, industry	
Give full description. For example, house construction,	
trapping, Indian band police, guide for fishing parties,	
secondary school.	
·     <del> </del>	—

45.  01 Yes, could have started work 02 No, already had a job 03 No, temporary illness or disability 04 No, personal or family responsibilities 05 No, going to school	16.  1 Yes, could have started work 2 No, already had a job 3 No, temporary illness or disability 4 No, personal or family responsibilities 5 No, going to school	<ul> <li>47.</li> <li>O1  Yes, could have started work</li> <li>O2  No, already had a job</li> <li>O3  No, temporary illness or disability</li> <li>O4  No, personal or family responsibilities</li> <li>O5  No, going to school</li> </ul>	101 Yes, could have started work 102 No, already had a job 103 No, temporary illness or disability 104 No, personal or family responsibilities 105 No, going to school
06 No, other reasons  07 In 1991 Continue with the next question  08 In 1990 Continue with the next question  09 Before 1990 Go to Question 45	06 No, other reasons  07 In 1991 Continue with the next question  08 In 1990 Continue with the next question  09 Before 1990 Go to Question 45	06 No. other reasons  07 In 1991 Continue with the next question  08 In 1990 Continue with the next question  09 Before 1990 Go to Question 45	06 No. other reasons  07 In 1991 Continue with the next question  08 In 1990 Continue with the next question  09 Before 1990 Go to Question 45
Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.  Department, branch, division, section or plant	Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.  Department, branch, division, section or plant	Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.  Department, branch, division, section or plant	Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.  Department, branch, division, section or plant
Kind of business, industry or service	Kind of business, industry or service	Kind of business, industry or service	Kind of business, industry or service

.

38.	(a)	Did this person usually work at home?		19.	5	0.]
		Il yes, mark "Worked at home" and go to Question 39. Include persons who worked on the farm where they lived.	o	1 Worked at home (including farms)	01	Worked at home (including farms)
	(b)	Where did this person usually work?	0:	2 Worked outside Canada	02	Worked outside Canada
		Give as complete and precise an address as possible (for example, St. Andrew's parish or St. Andrew's lown).	0:	Worked at the address specified below  Street address	03	Worked at the address specified below  Street address
		If street address is unknown, print the name of the building or nearest street intersection.				`
		See instructions in the Procedures Manual for persons who had no usual place of work or who were away temporarily.		City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve		City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve
				County (if known)		County (if known)
				Province/territory		Province/territory
				D. Th. d.		
				Postal code		Postal code
•			04	4 🗀	04	
			0:	5	05	+ + ;
<u>39</u> .	39. What kind of work was this person doing?			Kind of work		Kind of work
	lab	example, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction ourer, high school teacher, baby-sitter, hairdresser, ist, band administrator.				
40.		at were this person's most important duties or ivities?		Most important duties or activities		Most important duties or activities
	ma cut	example, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, king log booms, teaching history, caring for children, ting hair, carving soapstone sculptures, managing ad affairs.				
				. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		
			0€	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	06	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

- I	(Fa)	[62]	TEAT
51.	52.	53.	54.
01  Worked at home (including farms)	01 \(\sum \) Worked at home (including farms)	01  Worked at home (including farms)	01 Worked at home (including tarms)
02  Worked outside Canada 03  Worked at the address specified below Street address	02  Worked outside Canada 03  Worked at the address specified below Street address	02  Worked outside Canada 03  Worked at the address specified below Street address	02  Worked outside Canada 03  Worked at the address specified below Street address
City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve  County (if known)	City, town, village, township, municipality or indian reserve  County (if known)	City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve  County (if known)	City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve  County (if known)
Province /territory  Postal code	Province/territory  Postal code	Province/territory  Postal code	Province/territory  Postal code
04 🗌	04 🗆	04 🗆	04 🗌
05	05	05	05
Kind of work	Kind of work	Kind of work	Kind of work
Most important duties or activities	Most important duties or activities	Most important duties or activities	Most important duties or activities
06	06	06	06

	55.	56.
41. (a) In this job, was this person mainly working for pay, working for himself/herself or working without pay for a relative in a family farm or business?	O1 Pay Go to Question 43  O2 Working without pay for a relative Go to Question 43  Working for self Continue with Question 41 (b)	O1 Pay Go to Question 43  O2 Working without pay for a relative Go to Question 43  Working for self Continue with Question 41 (b)
C WORKING COR CELE		
For all persons who were WORKING FOR SELF:  (b) Did this person have any paid help?	03 No Continue with Question 42	03 No Continue with Question 42
	Continue with Question 42	04 Yes Continue with Question 42
42. Was this person's farm or business incorporated?	05	05
	06 0 165	us ( ) res
The next few questions are about the weeks worked in 1990. Remember this includes working for pay, hunting, fishing or running a business.  All work done in 1990 should be included.		
43. In how many weeks did this person work in 1990?	07 None  Go to Question 45	07 None  Go to Question 45
Include those weeks in which this person:	OR	OR
<ul> <li>was on vacation or sick leave with pay;</li> <li>worked full time or part time;</li> </ul>	08	08 Number of weeks
<ul> <li>worked for wages, salary, tips or commission;</li> <li>was self-employed or an unpaid worker in a family farm or business.</li> </ul>	Continue with the next question	Continue with the next question
44. During most of those weeks, did this person work full  time (30 hours or more per week) or part time (less than 30 hours per week)?  Mark one circle only.	o9 Full time (30 hours or more per week)  10 Part time (less than 30 hours per week)	09 Full time (30 hours or more per week)  10 Part time (less than 30 hours per week)

57.	58.	59.	60.
01 O Pay Go to Question 43	01 O Pay  Go to Question 43	01 O Pay Go to Question 43	01 Opay Go to Question 43
02  Working without pay for a relative  Go to Question 43	02  Working without pay for a relative  Go to Question 43	02  Working without pay for a relative  Go to Question 43	02 O Working without pay for a relative  Go to Question 43
O Working for self  Continue with Question 41 (b)	O Working for self  Continue with Question 41 (b)	O Working for self Continue with Question 41 (b)	O Working for self Continue with Question 41 (b)
03 No Continue with Question 42	03 No Continue with Question 42	03 O No Continue with Question 42	03 O No Cantinue with Question 42
04 ( Yes Continue with Question 42	04 ( Yes Continue with Question 42	04 Yes Continue with Question 42	04 () Yes Continue with Question 42
05 🔾 No	05 () No	05 🔘 No	05 O No
06 Yes	06 Yes	06  Yes	06 Yes
07 None  Ga to Question 45  OR	07 None  Go to Questian 45  OR	07 None  Go to Question 45  OR	07 None  Go to Question 45  OR
08 ◀ Number of weeks	08 ◀ Number of weeks	08	08
Continue with the next question	Continue with the next question	Continue with the next question	Continue with the next question
09 O Full time (30 hours or more per week)	09 O Full time (30 hours or more per week)	09 O Full time (30 hours or more per week)	09 Full time (30 hours or more per week)
10 Part time (less than 30 hours per week)	10 Part time (less than 30 hours per week)	10 Part time (less than 30 hours per week)	10 Part time (less than 30 hours per week)

			·	
	Foi	erviewer instruction:  r each individual, ask all the questions below.  r each source:	61.]	62.
	•	If "Yes", mark "Yes" and ask "How much?" Enter the amount against the appropriate source. If the respondent is unsure of an amount, ask for the best estimate. In case of a loss, also mark "Loss". If "No", mark "No" and proceed to the next source.		
45: •	(a)	Did this person receive any wages or salaries in 1990?	How much? Dollars Cents  O1  Yes   02  No	How much?  Dollars Cents  O1 Yes   O2 No
	(b)	Oid this person make a profit or loss from non-farm self-employment activities in 1990, such as trapping, making handicrafts or running a business?	03	03
	(c)	Did this person make a profit or loss from farm self-employment in 1990?	06	06
	(d)	Did this person receive any old age security pension or guaranteed income supplement benefits from the federal government in 1990?	09	09
	(e)	Did this person receive any benefits from the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan in 1990?	11	11
	(f)	Did this person receive any unemployment insurance benefits in 1990?	13	13
	(g)	Did this person receive any other government income in 1990, such as welfare payments, provincial income supplements, veterans' pensions or workers' compensation? (Do not include Family Allowances and Child Tax Credits)	15	15
	(h)	Did this person receive any income from dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates or any other investment income in 1990?	17	17
	(i)	Did this person receive any income from retirement pensions, superannuation or annuities in 1990?	20	20
	(j)	Did this person receive any other money income in 1990, such as treaty money, alimony or scholarships?	22	22
	(k)	What was this person's total income in 1990?	24	24

PERSON 3	PERSON 4	PERSON 5	PERSON 6
Family name	Family name	Family name	Family name
Given name Initia	Given name Initial	Given name Initial	Given name Initial
→ □ Ago	e Age	JL □ Age	☐ Age
63.1	64	65.	<u>166.</u> ;
How much?	How much?	How much?	How much?
01	01  Yes ► Cents 02  No	Dollars Cents 01	01
03 ○ Yes ►	03 ○ Yes ►	03 ○ Yes ►	o3 ○ Yes ►
05 No 04 Loss	05 No 04 CLOSS	05 No 04 Closs	05 No 04 Loss
06 ○ Yes ►	06 ○ Yes ►	06 ○ Yes ►	06 ○ Yes ►
08 No 07 Loss	08 ONO 07 OLOSS	08 No 07 Loss	08 No 07 Loss
09	09	09	09
11	11 ○ Yes ►	11 ○ Yes ►	11 ○ Yes ► 1 12 ○ No
13	13	13 ○ Yes ► 14 ○ No	13 ○ Yes ► 14 ○ No
15	15	15	15 ○ Yes ► 16 ○ No
47 O You o	17 ○ Yes ►	17 O You >	
17	19 No 18 Closs	17	17
20	20 ○ Yes ►	20 ○ Yes ►	20 O Yes ►
21 O No	21 O No	21 O No	21 O No
22  Yes ►	22 ○ Yes ►	22 ○ Yes ►	22 ○ Yes ►
23 No	23 O No	23 O No	23 No
24 ○ Yes ►	24 ○ Yes ▶	24 ○ Yes ►	24 ○ Yes ►
26 No 25 Loss	26 No 25 Loss	26 No 25 Loss	26 No 25 Loss

CTED		The following questions are about this dwelling.	
67.	11	A dwelling is a separate set of living quarters with a private entrance (that is	Family name Given name
		not through someone else's living quarters) such as a single house, a row house, a	01
		trailer.	02
<u>!</u>	<u>H1</u> .	Could you tell me who in this household pays the expenses for this dwelling?	03
		pays and expenses its time endaning.	
			04
			05
•			06
		Note: If no one living here makes such payments, mark here	07 ()
		paymomo, maix nere	
<u>!</u>	<u>H2</u> .	Only ask Question <b>H2</b> (a) if you are on an Indian reserve. Otherwise, <b>go to Question H2</b> (b).	
		(a) Is this dwelling band housing, rented	23 O Band housing — Go to Question H3
		or owned by you or a member of this household?	08 Owned — Go to Question H3
			og Rented — Go to Question H3
		(b) Is this dwelling rented or owned by you or a member of this household?	08 Owned
		And of a member of this honzendia:	os Rented
·	НЗ.	(a) How many rooms are there in this dwelling?	10   ■ Number of rooms
		Include kitchen, bedrooms and living- rooms. Do not count bathrooms, halls and attached sheds.	
	•	(b) How many of these rooms are bedrooms?	11  ■ Number of bedrooms
	H4.	When was this dwelling originally built?	12 🔾 1920 or before 16 🔾 1971-1980
		This means when it was completed, not	13 🔾 1921-1945 17 🔾 1981-1985
		the time of any remodelling, additions or conversions. If year is not known, get best	14 🔾 1946-1960 18 🔾 1986-1990
		estimate.	15 ( 1961-1970 19 ( 1991
	H5.	Would you say that this dwelling is in need of major repairs, minor repairs or	20 Only <b>Regular maintenance</b> is needed (painting, chimney cleaning, window washing, etc.)
		only regular maintenance?	21 Minor repairs are needed (missing or loose floorboards, missing shingles, defective steps, railing or siding, etc.)
			22 (major repairs are needed (structural repairs to walls, floors or ceilings, etc.)

68.		you a farm operato operate?	r living on the farm		_	Yes — No	Go to St	ep 12				
	H6.	For this dwelling, last 12 months for	how much was paid r:	over the		· · · · · ·						
		(a) electricity?			02 () 03 ()	Nothing Included rent or o payment	other	0R	04	Dollars	Cents	per year
		(b) oil, gas, coal,	wood or other fuels?		05 () 06 ()	Nothing Included rent or payment	other	OR	07	Dollars	Cents	per year
		(c) water and oth	er municipal services	? .	08 () 09 ()	Nothing Included rent or payment	other	OR	10	Dollars	Cents	per year
	II "Ri	ented" was checke	checked in Question od in Question <b>H2</b> (a) d in Question <b>H2</b> (a)	or H2 (b), Continue	with		H7.					
ŀ	H7. ■	For RENTERS only What is the month dwelling?	r: hly cash rent paid for	this	11 ()	Rented payment cash rer	t of 1t	OR 2 <b>Step 1</b>	12	Dollars	Cents	per month
	H8. ●	(a) What are the	ask parts (a) throug total regular monthly nts for this dwelling?	mortgage	13 🔾	None Go to pa	art (c)	OR	14	Dollars	Cents	per month
	•	(b) Are the proper included in the	rty taxes (municipal a e amount shown in p	and school) art (a)?	15 () 16 ()	Yes — No	Go to pai	rt (d)				
·			estimated yearly prop school) for this dwe		17 🔾	None		OR	18	Dollars	Cents	per year
		(d) If you were to much would y	sell this dwelling no ou expect to sell it?	w, far how	19 Dol	lars						
		(e) Is this dwellin condominium?	g part of a registered		_	Yes — 1			<b>†</b> (f)			** , , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
		(f) What are the	monthly condominium		22 🔘	None		0R	23	Dollars	Cents	per month
STEP	12	The information you get a copy of wha get a copy, I can	ndent for his/her converge will be sent to you've told me. It to tell you where to write and the sent to will you where to write and the sent to write and	curely stored at Sta akes about six mon ite.	tistics ths fo	Canada. r your q	. It will i vestionn	remain ( aire to l	be p	rocessed. I	f you wa	nt to
OFFICE	USE (	INLY										
	24	Coll.	=	27		29	j Ji	C·A		30 :	JIC-B	

		COMMENTS			
	<del></del>				<del></del>
			•		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
					-
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
<del></del>				***	<del></del>
					<del></del>
	<del></del>				
		<u> </u>			
		,		<del>-</del>	·
					•
	<del>` _</del>			<u>.                                    </u>	
	. <u> </u>		······································	·	
•			·	· · · · · ·	<del></del>
				·	
	·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
·		·			
				-	
				<del></del>	·
					·
	-				<del></del> :
				· <del>-</del>	
				<del></del>	
•					<del></del> ·
		<u> </u>			<del></del>
				~··	

APPENDIX F:

THE 1991 APS QUESTIONNAIRES (FORMS 06 AND 07)

. . · . .



# **Aboriginal Peoples** Survey (Adults — 15 and over)

## Form 06

"Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act, Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19."

urvey c	overs var	ious issues suc	his survey to dev has schooling, wo y survey will be	ork, housing, he	alth and A	boriginal lang	uages. Your coop	eration
			CONFIDENT	IAL WHEN CO	MPLETED			
Prov	F	ED No.	EA No.	VN Hh	td. No.	Form 0 6	Person	No.
Name	Las	t name	Giv	en name and indial		Telephone ( )	number	
Addres	s		N° and street or	at and concession (	or exact locat	ion		
	City, Town,	Village, Municipality	r, Indian Reserve		Province or T	erritory	Postal Co	de
Date of	Birth		Sex			F	INAL STATUS	
Day	Mo	onth Y	Ma ear Fe	nte male	10 20	Refi Abs	ent 3	)
				RMATION SOU	l	Trac	sing 4 C	·
Non-pro OR Proxy	у — ра	rent or child her family her	40	eason ———		Respondent u	nable to answer	1 ()
<del></del> 1			RECO	RD OF VISITS/	JALLS	<del></del>		
Visit/ Call No.	Date	Time of call or visit	Began	Interview time Ended	Tim Elap	- 1	Comments	
1								
2				·	<u> </u>			
3							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5	-				<del>                                     </del>			
6								
7	<del>  </del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-
8								
9								
TOTA	L ELAPS	ED TIME (Minut	es)					



SECTION A	A — IDENTITY	Your census questionnaire ir ancestors or that you are a re Act of Canada. By Aboriginal Métis.	gistered India	an, as define	ed by the Indian
A1. With wh	ich Aboriginal grou	p do you identify?			
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mar	k all that apply.	]	
1. North	American Indian			10	7
2. Inuit				2 🔿	
3. Métis			,	3 🔿	→ Go to A3
4. Anoth	ner Aboriginal group	.,.,.		4 O_	
Ţ			<u> </u>		
(spec	ify)	<del></del>	<b>¬</b>		
ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			_		
5. Don't	identify with an Abo	original group		5 O	
[	1a. Are you a regi	istered Indian, as defined by the Ind	ian Act of Cana	nda?	
					—> Go to A4
İ				_	
	·		<u>.</u>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
A2. Which d	of the foilowing peo	ople in your family have any Aborigi	nal origins? is i	it	
		NTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no	or don't know	to each.	
	<del></del> .			Don't	
•		<u>Ye</u>		know	
l '		01	_	_	
•			-	_	Thank the respondent.
1		father's side?			END INTERVIEW
1	•	mother's side?			and complete
1	•	ur mother's side? 16		_	front cover.
7. some	eone else?	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		_	
j	,		]		
(spec	cify)			•	
<u> </u>					
A3. Are you	ı a registered İndla	n, as defined by the Indian Act of C	anada?		
1. Yes				10	
2. No				20	
A4. Have yo	ou applied to the De atus Indian under B	partment of Indian Affairs and Northe	rn Developmen	1 since June 19	985, to be registered
				- 0	
i i		4 0		ī	
2. 110	·	<del></del>		8	
	4a. Have you bee	n registered as a status indian unde	r Biii C-31?	_	
	1. Yes		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	50	_Go to
	2. No	**************		6 🔿	Section B

### SECTION B - LANGUAGE AND TRADITION

I would like to ask some questions about your ability to speak, read and write an Aboriginal language, and the availability of print media, radio and television in Aboriginal languages. By Aboriginal language, I mean, for example, Cree, Micmac, Chilcotin, Inuktitut, Michif, etc.

I can't speak it, but I can un	derstand it2 🔾
I can't speak it, nor understa	and it
1a. Who taught you to so	peak this language (these languages)? Was it
	IEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.
1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Don't
	Yes No remember
	01 0 02 0 03 0
	9 04 0 05 06 0
1	07
<b>!</b>	10
5. someone else?	13 0 14 0 15 0
	<del></del>
(specify)	
1b. What Aboriginal lang	juage(s) do you speak?
1.	
2.	
3.	
1c. How much of the tim	ne do you speak an Aboriginal language
(i) at home?	ie do you speak all Hooriginal language
(1) 21 11011101	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
	(speak neither English nor French at home)
	time
	time
(ii) at schooi?	Currentena o Litar de La companya de la companya del la companya de la companya d
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
1. All the time	(speak neither English nor French at school) 05 (
2. Most of the	time 06 🔾
3. Some of the	time 07 🔾
	08 🔾
5. Don't go to	school 09 🔾
(iii) at work?	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
1. All the time	(speak neither English nor French at work) 10 🔾
2. Most of the	time 11 O
3. Some of the	time 12 🔾
4. Not at all	
E Dools work	
5. Dunt work	•
(iv) at other places?	?
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
(iv) at other places?	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
(lv) at other places?	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.  (speak neither English nor French at other places) 15 ()
(lv) at other places?  1. All the time 2. Most of the	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.

vo, it s	not a written language
2a	. Who taught you to read in an Aboriginal language? Was it
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.
	Don't
ļ	Yes No remember 1. your parents?
	2. your grandparents?
	3. elders? 07 08 0 09 0
Ì	4. school teachers?
	5. someone else?
	(specity)
21	o. What Aboriginal language(s) can you read?
	1.
	3.
20	Do you read newspapers, newsietters, or magazines that are written in an Aboriginal lan- guage? Do you read
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or none available to each.
	None
	Yes No available
	1. newspapers?
	3. magazines? 7 8 9
you v	rrite in an Aboriginal language?
	10
Yes	
	2 ○> Go to B4
No	a. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it
No	
No	a. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.  Don't
No	a. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.
No	a. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.  Don't Yes No remember
No	a. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.  Don't Yes No remember  1. your parents?
No	a. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. your parents? 01 02 03 0  2. your grandparents? 04 05 06 0  3. elders? 07 08 09 0  4. school teachers? 10 0 11 12 0
No	A. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.   Don't Yes No remember
No	a. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. your parents? 01 02 03 0  2. your grandparents? 04 05 06 0  3. elders? 07 08 09 0  4. school teachers? 10 11 12 0  5. someone else? 13 14 15 0
No	A. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.   Don't remember
No	a. Who taught you to write in an Aboriginal language? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. your parents? 01 02 03 0  2. your grandparents? 04 05 06 0  3. elders? 07 08 09 0  4. school teachers? 10 11 12 0  5. someone else? 13 14 15 0

	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or none available to each.
	None
	Yes No available
I	radio?
1	recordings?
1	television?
<u> </u>	he next few questions are about the availability of services in Aboriginal language
<del></del>	thin the last two years, have you used the services of health professionals, legal professionals or social
wo	rkers? Yes
	No
	5a. Did they speak to you in your Aboriginal language?
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
	1. Yes, all the time
1	2. Yes, most of the time
	3. Yes, some of the time
	4. No, not at all
	5b. Did not speaking to you in your Aboriginal language cause problems for you?
]	1. Yes
	2. No8 ○ → Go to B11
	5c. What problems did it cause?
	1
	2 > Go 10
1	3
1.	1 you ever speak an Aboriginal language?         Yes       1 ○         No       2 ○ → Go to B7
	6a. Why do you no longer speak it?
-	1.
	2
	3
	ould you like to learn to speak an Aboriginal language, if you had the chance?
	Yes
	100 4 U
1	n you read in an Aboriginal language?
	Yes 5 O
1	No
. 3.	No, it's not a written language 7 O
	8a. Who taught you to read in an Aboriginal language? Was it
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.
	Don't
	Yes No remember
	1. your parents? 01 0 02 0 03 0
	2. your grandparents? 04 0 05 0 06 0
Ì	3. elders? 07 OB O 09 O
i	4. school teachers?
	L 6 nemena aloa?
	5. someone else?
	5. someone else?
	(specily)

3. <i>C</i>	Continued					
	[	8b. What Aboriginai language(s) can you	read?		<u></u>	
	ļ	1.				
		2.		<u> </u>		
		3.				
		8c. Do you read newspapers, newsletters, Do you read	or magazines that are	e written in	an Aborigina	ai language?
		INTERVIEWER: Read lis	t. Mark yas, no or no	ne availabl	le to each.	
			Yes	. No	None available	
		1. newspapers?	10	20	3 🔾	
		2. newsletters?	40	5 🔾	6 🔾	
		3. magazines?	70	80	9O .	
Cŧ	n you	write in an Aboriginal language?				
					10	-
		9a. Who taught you to write in an Aborigi	<del>-</del>		<u> </u>	
			<b></b>			
		INTERVIEWER: Read list	. Mark yes, no or do	n't rememb	er to each.	
			Yes	. No	Don't remember	
		1. your parents?	01 (	02 ()	03 🔾	
		2. your grandparents?	04 (	05 🔾	06 🔾	
		3. elders?	07 (	08 (	09 🔾	
		-4. school teachers?	10 🔾	110	12 🔘	
		5. someone else?	13 C	14 ()	15 🔾	
		(specify)				
		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
		9b. What Aboriginal language(s) can you	write?			
		1.				
		2.				
	:	3.				
Do Al	you porigi	isten to radio programs or recordings or all language? Do you listen to or watch	watch television pro	grams or	videos that	are offered in an
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. M.	ark yes, no or none a	avallabla to	aach.	
			Yas	No	None available	
1.	radio	·	01 🔘	02 🔾	03 🔘	
2.	recor	lings?	04 🔘	05 🔾	06 🔾	
3.	televi	sion?	07 🔾	08 🔾	09 🔾	
4.	video	s?	10 🔿	11.0	12 ()	

1. Yes	u participate in any treditional Aboriginal activities?  s
	11e. Would you like to?
	1. Yes
	11b. Can you list any reasons why you do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities?  1
	3
1	7 ○ → Go to Section C
	<b>₩</b>

.

.

.

.

### SECTION C - DISABILITY

The questions in this section are part of another survey called the Health and Activity Limitation Survey. Statistics Canada is conducting this survey to provide information on all those persons in Canada who, for health-related reasons, are limited in the kind and amount of activity they can do on a day-to-day basis. In order not to burden the Aboriginal population with two surveys, it was decided to include part of that survey's questions in the Aboriginal Peoples Survey. The following questions are about your ability to do certain activities even when using a specialized or technical aid. I want you to tell me about only those difficulties which have lasted or which you think will last six months or more.

	sc co
. Do you have any difficulty hearing what is said when you are having a conversation with one other person	
Yes, have difficulty	
No difficulty	C2
1a. Are you completely unable to hear?	₹
Yes, completely unable	)
No, able	)
2. Do you have any difficulty hearing what is said in a group, that is a gathering of at least three people	e?
Yas, have difficulty	5 (
No difficulty	СЗ
2a. Are you completely unable to hear in a group?	<b>-</b>
Yes, completely unable	o
No, able 6 (	o
INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:  If "Yes" is checked in question C1 or C2 1 → Go to 3s.  Otherwise 2 → Go to C4.	
3a. Are you able to hear what is being said over a telephone?	
1. Yes, with a hearing aid	2
2. Yes, without a hearing aid	5
3. No, not able	5
3b. This question deals with certain communication skills which you may have. Do you	.:
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.	
Yes N	0
1. use sign language, that is — ASL or LSQ? 1 0 2(	o
2. speech read or lip read? 3 4 (	5
3. use a computer to communicate?	o
INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the questionnaire.	_
	Ì
24. Do you have any difficulty seeing the print on this page even with glasses or contact lenses if you usua wear them?	aliy
Yes, have difficulty	
No difficulty 8 ○→ Go to	C5
4a. Are you completely unable to see the print on this page?	
Yes, completely unable1(	
No. able	0

or 12	u have any difficulty clearly seeing the face of someone across a room (that is, from 4 metres
Vac	feet), even with glasses or contact lenses if you usually wear them?
	ficulty 2 ()—➤ Go to C5
NO GI	Colling
	5a. Are you complately unable to clearly see a face from across a room?
	Yes, completely unable
	No, able
6. IN	TERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
# .	'Yes'' is checked in question C4 or C5.5 ○
Oti	nerwise 6 ○> Go to C7.
	6a. Have you been diagnosed by an eye specialist or eye doctor as being legally blind?
	Yes7 O
	No a O
	Don't know/not sure 9 🔘
7. Do y	ou have any difficulty being understood when you are talking?
Yes,	have difficulty
No d	fficulty 2 ○→ Go to C8
	7s. How well are you able to make yourself understood when talking with
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark completely, some of the time or not at all to each.
	Some of
	Completely the time Not at all
	1. members of your own family?
	2. your triends? 4 5 5 6
	3. other people? 7 8 9 9
	xt few questions are about your ability to move around. Remember, ) am asking difficulties that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.
about	initialities that have lasted of are expected to last o months of more.
Ca. Doy	ou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?
C8. Do y Yes,	ou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty
C8. Do y Yes,	ou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)? have difficulty
C8. Do y Yes,	ou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)? have difficulty
C8. Do y Yes,	ou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)? have difficulty
Yes,	ou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  Ba. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable
Yes, No d	Ba. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  Ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?
Ce. Do y Yes, No c	ou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  8a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  3 0  No, able  ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty
Ce. Do y Yes, No c	ou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  8a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  3 0  No, able  ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty
Ce. Do y Yes, No c	Ba. Are you completely unable No, able  Ou have any difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  Ba. Are you completely unable to do this? Yes, completely unable No, able  Ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps? have difficulty  ifficulty  9a. Are you completely unable to do this?
Ce. Do y Yes, No c	but have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  8a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  4 ○  ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty  9a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable to do this?
C9. Do y Yes, No c	but have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  Ba. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty  9a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able
Ce. Do y Yes, No c  Ce. Do y Yes, No c	but have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  8a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  4 ○  ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty  9a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  7 ○  No, able  8 ○  ou have any difficulty carrying an object of 4.5 kg for 10 metres or 10 pounds for 30 feet (for example: ying a bag of flour)?
C9. Do y Yes, No c	bou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  Ba. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  3 ○  No, able  4 ○  Ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty  ifficulty  6 ○→ Go to C10  9a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  7 ○  No, able  5 ○  Ou have any difficulty carrying an object of 4.5 kg for 10 metres or 10 pounds for 30 feet (for example: ying a bag of flour)?  have difficulty
C9. Do y Yes, No c	bou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  Ba. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  4 ○  Ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty  ifficulty  6 → Go to C10  9a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  7 ○  No, able  5 ou have any difficulty carrying an object of 4.5 kg for 10 metres or 10 pounds for 30 feet (for example: ying a bag of flour)?
C9. Do y Yes, No c	bou have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  Ba. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  4 ○  Ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty  ifficulty  6 → Go to C16  9a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  7 ○  No, able  5 ou have any difficulty carrying an object of 4.5 kg for 10 metres or 10 pounds for 30 feet (for example ying a bag of flour)?
C9. Do y Yes, No c	but have eny difficulty walking 350 metres/400 yards without resting (about a quarter of a kilometre)?  have difficulty  2 → Go to C9  Ba. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  3 0  No, able  4 0  Ou have any difficulty walking up and down a flight of stairs, that is — about 12 steps?  have difficulty  9a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable  No, able  7 0  No, able  8 0  ou have any difficulty carrying an object of 4.5 kg for 10 metres or 10 pounds for 30 feet (for example: ying a bag of flour)?  have difficulty

DO you	have any difficulty moving from one room to another?			
Yes, hav	'es. have difficulty			
No diffic	ulty			
1	11a. Are you completely unable to do this?			
	Yes, completely unable3 O			
	No, able 4 O			
•	have eny difficulty standing for more than 20 minutes?			
-	ve difficulty			
No diffic	culty			
	12a. Are you completely unable to do this?			
	Yes, completaly unable7 〇			
	No, sble			
	The next few questions deal with flexibility.			
	tanding, do you have any difficulty bending down and picking up an object from the floor (for e, a shoe)?			
Yes, ha	ve difficulty			
No diffi	culty			
	13a. Are you completely unable to do this?			
	Yes, completely unabla			
	No, able4 O			
110 0	culty 6 ○→ Go to C15			
	14a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable			
	14a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable			
Do you	Yes, completely unable 7 🔾			
•	Yes, completely unable 7 No. able 8			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No, able 8 ○  Thave eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Ive difficulty culty 2 → Go to C16			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No, able 8 ○  I have eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Ive difficulty culty 2 → Go to C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No, able 8 ○  Thave eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Ive difficulty culty 2 → Go to C16			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 8 ○  I have eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Ive dilficulty  Culty 2 → Go fo C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 8 ○  I have eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Ive difficulty 2 → Go fo C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○  The next four questions are about agility.			
Yes, ha No diffi	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 8 ○  Thave eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Inve difficulty 2 → Go to C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○  The next four questions are about agility.			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 8 ○  have eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  It is a Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 3 ○ The next four questions are about agility.  The next four questions are about agility.			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 8 ○  have eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Inve difficulty 2 ○ → Go to C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○  The next four questions are about agility.  The next four questions are about agility.			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 9 ○ No,			
Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 8 ○ No, able 9 No, able 9 No abl			
Po you toenall Yes, ha	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 6 6 ○  I have eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Inve dilficulty culty 2 ○ → Go to C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○  The next four questions are about agility.  I have any difficulty cutting your own toenalis, that is — are you physically unable to cut your 8?  ave difficulty 6 ○ → Go to C17  16a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 7 ○ No. able 7 ○ No. able 6 ○			
Po you to enall Yes, he No diff	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 6 ○  In have eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Inve difficulty culty 2 ○ → Go to C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○  The next four questions are about agility.  In have any difficulty cutting your own toenalis, that is — are you physically unable to cut your s?  ave difficulty culting your own toenalis, that is — are you physically unable to cut your s?  16a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 7 ○ No. able 6 ○  In have any difficulty using your fingers to grab or handle an object, such as using pilers or scissors?			
Po you toenall Yes, ha No diff	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 8 ○ No. able 9 ○ No.			
Po you toenall Yes, ha No diff	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 6 ○  In have eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Inve difficulty culty 2 ○ → Go to C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○  The next four questions are about agility.  In have any difficulty cutting your own toenalis, that is — are you physically unable to cut your s?  ave difficulty culting your own toenalis, that is — are you physically unable to cut your s?  16a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 7 ○ No. able 6 ○  In have any difficulty using your fingers to grab or handle an object, such as using pilers or scissors?			
Po you toenall Yes, ha No diff	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 8 ○  Inave eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Inve difficulty culty 2 → Go to C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○  The next four questions are about agility.  In have any difficulty cutting your own toenalls, that is — are you physically unable to cut your are ave difficulty culting your own toenalls, that is — are you physically unable to cut your are ave difficulty in able 5 ○ → Go to C17  16a. Are you completely unable 7 ○ No. able 6 ○  In have any difficulty using your fingers to grab or handle an object, such as using pilers or scissors? ave difficulty iculty 2 ○ → Go to C18  17a. Are you completely unable to do this?			
Po you toenall Yes, ha No diff	Yes, completely unable 7 ○ No. able 8 ○  Inave eny difficulty getting in and out of bed?  Inve difficulty culty 2 → Go to C16  15a. Are you completely unable to do this?  Yes, completely unable 3 ○ No. able 4 ○  The next four questions are about agility.  In have any difficulty cutting your own toenalls, that is — are you physically unable to cut your are ave difficulty culting your own toenalls, that is — are you physically unable to cut your are ave difficulty cutting your own toenalls, that is — are you physically unable to cut your are difficulty 16a. Are you completely unable 17 ○ → Go to C17  16a. Are you completely unable 17 ○ No. able 6 ○ ○  In have any difficulty using your fingers to grab or handle an object, such as using pilers or scissors? ave difficulty 16 ○ → Go to C18			

); [	o you have any difficulty reaching in any direction (for example: above your head)?	ÇOL
		. 10
١	No difficulty	
	18a. Are you completely unable to do this?	-
	Yes, completely unable3 🔾	
	No, able4 O	
9.	Do you have any difficulty cutting your own food?	
	Yes, have difficulty	. 5
	No difficulty 6 ○→ Go to C20	
	19a. Are you completely unable to do this?	<b> </b> ←
	Yes, completely unable 7 🔘	
	No, able 8 🔾	
	Are you limited in the kind or amount of sctivity you can do because of a long-term physical condition or health problem, that is, one that has issted or is expected to last 6 months or more	
	(i) st home?	
	Yes, I am limited	01
	(ii) at school?	
	Yes, I am limited	03
	No	
	Not applicable, don't go to school	1
	(iii) at work?	
	Yes, I am limited	06
	No	
	(iv) in other activities such as travel, sport or leisure?	
	Yes, I am limited	09
	No 10 🔘	
	om time to time, EVERYONE has trouble remembering the name of a familiar person, or learning something new, or they experience moments of confusion.  Do you have any ongoing problems with your ability to remember or learn?	_
<b>,∡</b> 1.	Yes	١.
	No	1
	Use a school or health professional area hald you that you have a large dischilled	1
,22.	Hss s school or health professional ever told you that you have a learning disability? Yes	. 3
	No40	"
23.	Because of a long-term emotional, psychological, nervous, or mental health condition or problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of ectivity you can do	-
	(i) at home?	
	Yes, I am limited	. 01
	No	
	Yes, I am limited	. 03
	No	"
	Not applicable, don't go to school	
	(III) at work?	1
	(Ili) at work? Yes, I am limited	. 06
	(Ili) at work?  Yes, I am limited  No	. 06
	(Ili) at work?  Yes, I am limited  No	. 06
	(Ili) at work?  Yes, I am limited  No	
	(Ili) at work?  Yes, I am limited  No  Not applicable, don't work  (iv) In other activities such as travel, sport or leisure?  Yes, I am limited	
	(Ili) at work?  Yes, I am limited  No  Not applicable, don't work  (iv) In other activities such as travel, sport or leisure?  Yes, I am limited	
	(Ili) at work?  Yes, I am limited  No  Not applicable, don't work  (iv) In other activities such as travel, sport or leisure?  Yes, I am limited	
	(III) at work?  Yes, I am limited  No  Not applicable, don't work  (IV) In other activities such as travel, sport or leisure?  Yes, I am limited  No  INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:  If at least one "Yes" is checked in screening	
24.	(III) at work? Yes, I am limited No Not applicable, don't work (Iv) In other activities such as travel, sport or leisure? Yes, I am limited No INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:	

	The fo	ollowing questions are about your use of specialized technical aids or services.	
25.	Does ye	our condition or health problem require you to use a specialized aid, specialized equipment or sys	tems?
	1. Yes	10	•
	2. No		
		25a. Which of the following specialized aids, equipment or systems do you use?	
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.	
		Yes No	
		1. Aids for the hearing (for example, a hearing aid, a TDD (Telacommunications Device for the Deaf), closed caption decoder, volume control telephone)	
		2. Seeing aids (for example, glasses, contact lanses, braille, white cane, computer)	
		3. Speaking or communication aids (such as a bliss board)	
		4. Mobility or agility aids (for instance, a cane, wheelchair,	
		artificial hand or arm)	
		(for example, a respirator, a pacemaker)	
6.	Becaus	se of your condition or health problem, do you require any aids, equipment or services to be able to	work
	1. Yes		
	2. No	20	
		>Go to C27	
	J. NOI	applicable, don't work3	
		26a. Which of the following aids, equipment or services do you require? Is it	
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.	
		. No.	
		Yes No	
		1. human support such as: a sign language or oral interpreter, a job coach?	
		technical aids and devices such as: a voice synthesizer, a T.D.D. (Telecommunications Device for the Deaf), an infrared system, a computer? 03	
		3. communication services such as: conversion of print to braille, to audio tape, to enlarged print?	
	•	4. job redesign (modified or different duties)?	
		5. modified hours or days or reduced work hours?	
		6. retraining?	
		The next group of questions deals with how you manage everyday activities.	
:7	. Becau	ise of your condition or health problem, do you need any help preparing your meals?	
	1. Yes	s10	
		2 ○ → Go to C28	
		27a. Are you getting the help you need?	
		1. Yes — I get all the help I need	
		2. Yes — sometimes, but I need more help	]
		3. No	1
		27b. Who do you get this help from? Is it from	<b>}</b>
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.	
		Yes No	
		1. your spousa, partner, parent, child, or other relative? 1 2	
		2. a friend or neighbour?	
		3. someone else such as home care, meals-on-wheels	
		or privately employed help? 5 6	

8. Because	e of your condition or health problem, do you need any help shopping for groo	eries or other necessition
1. Yas		10
2. No .	2 ○—→Go to C29	
	28a. Are you getting the help you need?	
	1. Yes — I get all the help I need	
	2. Yes — somatimes, but i naad mora halp	··········•• <u>•</u> 의
٠	3. No	
	28b. Who do you get this help from? Is It from	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.	]
,	Yas	No
	1. your spouse, partner, parent, child, or other relative? 1 🔘	2 🔾
	2. a triend or neighbour? 3 🔘	4 🔿
	3. someona alsa such as homa cara, attandant care,	_
	or privately amployed help? 5 🔾	6 🔾
9. Becaus	e of your condition or health problem, do you need any help with your eve	ry day housework?
		10
2. No		
	29a. Are you getting the help you need?	
	t. Yes — I gat all the help i need	~ <u>~</u>
	2. Yas — sometimas, but I naed mora help	·····••
	3. No 5 ○ → Go to C30	<u> </u>
	29b. Who do you get this heip from? Is it from	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each	1.
	Yes	No
	1. your spouse, partner, parent, child, or other relative? 1 🔾	2 🔾
	2. a friend or neighbour? 3 O	40
	3. someona alsa such as home cara service,	
	or privately employed help?	6 🔾
	se of your condition or health problem, do you need any heip with your hea shing wails, yard work or snow removal?	vy household chores,
		. •
	2 ∩>Go to C31	
		<u> </u>
	30a. Are you getting the heip you need?	_
	Yes — I get all the heip I need	<u> </u>
	3. No	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	30b. Who do you get this help from? is it from	<u> </u>
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each	<u> </u>
	Yes	No
	your spousa, partner, parent, child, or other ralative? 1	2 🔾
	2. a friand or naighbour? 3 🔘	40
	3. someone elsa such as a landlord or condominium	
	corporation, or privately employed halp? 5 🔾	6 🔾

1. Yes	10
2. No .	2 ○
ſ	31a. Are you getting the help you need?
	_
	1. Yes — I get all the help I need
	3. No
	31b. Who do you get this help from? Is it from
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.
	Yes No
	1. your spouse, partner, parent, child, or other relative? 1 🔾 2 🔾
	2. a friend or neighbour?
	·
	3. someone else such as a legal or accounting service? 5 6
	e of your condition or heelth problem, do you need eny help with your personel cere, such es washi ng, dressing and feeding yourself?
1. Yes	10
	2 ()—→ Go to C33
	32e. Are you getting the help you need?
	1. Yes — I get all the help I need
	2. Yes — sometimes, but I need more help
	3. No 5 ○ → Go to C33
	32b. Who do you get this help from? Is it from
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.
	. Yes No
	1. your spouse, partner, parent, child, or other relative? 1 O 2 O
	2. a friend or neighbour? 3  4
	3. someone else such as home care, attendant care,
<b>-</b>	or privately employed help?
Beceus	se of your condition or health problem, do you need any help to move about within your own resider
1. Yes	1Q
2. No	2 ○ → Go to C34
	33a. Are you getting the help you need?
	1. Yes — I get all the help I need
	2. Yes — sometimes, but I need more help
	3. No
	<u> </u>
	33b. Who do you get this help from? Is it from
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.  Yes No
	Yes No
	Yes No  1. your spouse, partner, parent, child, or other relative? 1
	Yes No

	use of your condition or health problem, do you use any specialized features to home, such as an access ramp, a street level entrance, etc.?	enter, leave or	move abo
1. Ye	es	. 10	
2. No	2 ○ → Go to C35		
	34a. Which specialized features do you use? Is it		
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.	]	
	Yes	No	
	1. access ramps or ground level entrance? 1 🔘	2 🔾	
	2. widened doorways? 3 🔘	40	
	3. an elevator or lift device? 5 O	6 🔾	
that 1. Y	suse of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your resistrips to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?	sidence to take	e short tri
that 1. Y	tuse of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your relies to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?	sidence to take	e short tri
that 1. Y	euse of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your relatives to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?  Bes	sidence to take	e short tri
that 1. Y	ause of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your reals trips to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?  as	ome?	e short tri
that 1. Y 2. N	suse of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your relatives to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?  Bas	ome?	
that 1. Y 2. N 36. Becashor	ause of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your relistrips to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?  35a. Do you consider yourself housebound, that is unable to leave your his year.  1. Yas  2. No  ause of your condition or health problem, do you require an attendant or comparison.	ome?	
that 1. Y 2. N 36. Becashor 1. Y	suse of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your relative to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?  BS	ome?	
that 1. Y 2. N 36. Becc short 1. Y 2. N 37. Becc	ause of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your relative to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?  So	ome?3  onion to accom	ърапу уоц
1. Y 2. N 36. Beccishor 1. Y 2. N 37. Becciof 8	ause of your condition or health problem do you have difficulty leaving your relative to work, shopping, or any other local trips under 80 km or 50 miles?  Base	ome?3 ○4 ○ anion to accom	ърапу уоц

## SECTION D — HEALTH, LIFESTYLE AND SOCIAL ISSUES

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about several aspects of your health and lifestyle, as well as your opinion about the health and social issues facing Aboriginal people in your community. To begin with, I would like to ask you a few questions about your health.

D1.	In comparison with others your age, how would you describe your health. Is it	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.	
	1. excellent?	10
	2. very good?	20.
	3. good?	3 🔾
	4. fair?	40
	5. poor?	. 50
D2.	Have you been told by a health care professionel that you heve	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.	
	Yes	No
	1. diabetes? 01 🔾	02 🔾
	2. high blood pressure?	04 ()
	3. arthritis or rheumatism? 05 🔘	06 🔾
	4. heart problems?	08 🔾
	5. bronchitis?	10 🔾
	6. emphysema or shortness of breath? 11 O	12 🔘
	7. asthma? 13 🔾	14 🔘
	8. tuberculosis, that is, T.B.?	16 🔾
	9. epilepsy or seizures?	16 🔾
	2a. Do you have any other health problems which affect your everyday life'  1. Yes  2. No	
ļ	2b. What are they?	
	1	
D3.	. You may find that the next two questions are personal. If you don't want to answer the question.	nem we'll go on to the next
	What do you feel are the most serious health problems facing Aboriginal people in your diabetes, allergies, stress.	community? — for example,
	Don't know	
	Refused	. 40
}	1.	_
	2	_
	3	<u>-</u>
04	. How do you think these problems could be overcome? — for example, through nutritic bility of health care services.	in programs, greater availa-
	Don't know	. 5 ()
	Refused	•
	1	_ 
	2	_
Ì	3	

2. No .	2 ○ → Go to D6
ſ	5a. Who did you see? Waa It
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.
	Yes No
	1. a medical doctor?
ļ	2. a nurse?
	4. an alcohol worker? 07 O 08 O
	5. a traditional healer?
	6. a dentist 0r dental haalth worker?
ļ	8. a midwite?
	9. a druggist or pharmacist?
	10. someone else?
	<b>√</b>
	(spēcity)
-	our medicare system cover the cost of your special medical care needs?
	1 ○→ Go to D7
NO	<u></u>
	6a. Which of your special medical needs are not covered by the medicare system?
	3.
	The next few questions are about your eating drinking and smoking behits
_	The next few questions are about your eating, drinking and smoking habits.
_	ther, how often in a week do you eat meat, fish or poultry?
_	ther, how often in a week do you eat meat, fish or poultry?  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.
Altogei	ther, how often in a week do you eat meat, fish or poultry?  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  ryday
1. Ever	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  ryday
1. Ever	ther, how often in a week do you eat meat, fish or poultry?  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  ryday
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  ryday
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  ryday
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  ryday
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  ryday
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  Interviewer: Read cate
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  7a. How much of the meat, fish and poultry which you eat is obtained through hunting and fishing by you, members of your family, or friends?  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  1. None  2. Some 2. Some 3. Half
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  7a. How much of the meat, fish and poultry which you eat is obtained through hunting and fishing by you, members of your family, or friends?  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  1. None  2. Some 2. Some 3. Half
1. Ever 2. Seve 3. Onc 4. Less 5. Not	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  Interviewer: Read categories. Mark one only.
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc 4. Less 5. Not	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc 4. Less 5. Not	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  Interviewer: Read categories. Mark one only.
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc 4. Less 5. Not	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  Interviewer: Read categories. Mark one only.
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc 4. Less 5. Not	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  Inyday
1. Ever 2. Sevr 3. Onc 4. Less 5. Not	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.  Interviewer: Read categories. Mark one only.

	ou ever taken a drink of alcohol — that is beer, wine, liquor, or home brew?
2. No	2 ○ → Go to D10
	9a. In the past twelve months, how often on average did you drink beer, wine, liquor, or home brew?
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
	1. Never — i don't drink now
	2. Every day2 🔾
	3. 4-6 times a week
	4. 2–3 times a week
	5. Once a week5 🔾
	6. Once or twice a month
	7. Lass than once a month7 🔾
	8. Don't know
0. Do yo	u now smoke cigarettes
1. dai	iy? 1 O
2. 000	casionally? 2 O
3. not	t at all?
	10a. About how many cigarettes do you smoke each day?
	cigarettes — > Go to D11
	10b. Have you ever smoked cigarettes on a daily basis?
	1. Yes4 O
	2. No5 O
11. Do ot	her people in your household, not counting yourself, smoke cigarettes daily?
	s 6O
2. No	o, no one else smokes 7 O
3. No	), I live alone 8 O
<del></del> /	The next four questions are about safety.
12. now	often do you use seatbelts when you ride in a car or truck?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories, Mark one only.
1. AN	ways 1 🔿
2. Mc	ost of the time 2 🔘
3. So	emetimes 3 🔘
4. Ra	arely or never
5. I d	lon't ride in a car or truck 5 〇
13. How	often do you use a helmet when you are riding a snowmobile, a skidoo or an Ali-Terrain vehicle?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one only.
	ways
	ost of the time
	ometimes 3 O
	arely or never 4 🔘
5. f c	don't ride a snowmobile, a skidoo or an All-Terrain vehicle 5 🔘

D14. How of	ten do you use a helm	et when you ride a motorcycle?	
		INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one	only.
1. Alwa	ys		10
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<del>-</del>
			<del>-</del>
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<del>-</del>
	<del> </del>	acket when you are in an open boat?	
	,		
t Alme	n in	INTERVIEWER: Read categories. Mark one	
•		•••••••••••	<del>-</del>
			———————————————————————————————————————
			•
<del></del>			
The next	few questions are	about your physical condition and ph and weight which are questions asked in	ysical activity. These include
condition	and activity.	are questions asked in	rottier surveys about priysical
D16. How to	il are you when you ar	e not wearing shoes?	
Don't k	n <b>ow</b>		10
l le	et inches	OR cantimetres	
D17. How m	uch do you welgh?		
Don't k	now		2 🔾
	pounds OR	kilograms	
D18. Do voi	participate in any spe	orts, games, dance or recreation which invol	ve physical activity?
		games, cance of recreation which into	
2. No		4 ○	019
	1	ctivities that you participate in most often?	·
	2		
	3		
D19. What Do you	recreational facilities 1 use	do you use in the community or neighbo	urhood where you are living now?
	INTE	RVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or not avai	lable to each.
			Not No queilable
1. a b	all diamond or playing fi	· Yes	No available 02 ◯ 03 ◯
			05 06 0
		7*07 🔿	08 O 09 O
	-	rink? 10 🔘	11 0 12 0
5. anu	ther recraational facility	?	14 () 15 ()
(sp	♥ acify)		
D20. Which	recreational facilities w	rould you like to have in the community or neig	hbourhood where you are living now?
	INTE	ERVIEWER: If asked — say that these may inc for the respondent or his or her children	lude facilities
I don't	need any other facilities	s	
i .			<del></del>
			<del></del>

2. No				20	→Go to	D22		
	21a. Who would	you turn to?	is it			•		
		INTERVIEW	VER: Read list. M.	ark yes, no	or not a	pplicabl	e to each.	
					V	Ma	Not	
	1. your moth	er or father?	- * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		Yes	No 02 ○	applicable	
					_	05 🔾	06 🔾	
	i	-	r family?		•	08 🔾	09 🔾	
	l.		s with you?		_	11 () 14 ()	12 () 15 ()	
					~	17 ()	18 🔾	
	1				-	20 🔿	21 🔿	
	ŧ		e agancy?		~	23 🔘	24 🔾	
	9. somaone	alsa?	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		25 ()	26 🔾	27 🔘	
	<b>↓</b>							
	(specify)	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	<del></del>	<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>	<del> </del>			
	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>		_ <u></u>		·	<u></u>
. Do you	l feel safe welking :	alone at nigh	t in the commun	ilty or neig	jhbourh	ood whe	re you are	living now?
							_	
							•	
	used							
	used	<del></del>	<del></del> -					
3. Have y	ou been assaulted	(attacked) at	any time during	the past	year?			, <u></u>
3. Have y	ou been assaulted	(attacked) at	any time during	the past	year?		40	, <u></u>
3. Have y 1. Yes 2. No	ou been assaulted	(attacked) at	any time during	the past	year?		40	
3. Have y 1. Yes 2. No	ou been assaulted	(attacked) at	any time during	the past	year?		40	
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref	used are any o	(attacked) at	any time during	the past	year?		40	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref	used r opinion, are any o	(attacked) at the followin	any time during	the past	year?	in the C	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref	used r opinion, are any o	(attacked) at the followin	any time during	the past	year?	in the C	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where	used r opinion, are any o you are living now	(attacked) at I the followin ? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina , no. don't	year?  I people  know or	in the Control of the	4 () 5 () 6 () community to each.	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where	used r opinion, are any o you are living now	(attacked) at I the followin ? RVIEWER: Ro	any time during	Aborigina , no. don't  Yes 01	I people know of	In the Control of the	4 () 5 () 6 () community to each.  Raiusad 04 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Have y 1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 1. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at I the followin ? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  , no. don't  Yes  . 01 () . 05 ()	I people know or  No 02  06  0	In the Control of the	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Have y 1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far	r opinion, are any o you are living now INTE	(attacked) at I the followin ? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  , no. don't  Yes  . 01 () . 05 () . 09 ()	I people know or  No 02  06  10  0	In the Control of the	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Und 3. Far 4. Sex	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at I the followin ? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7 yes  10 05 0  13 0	I people know or  No 02  06  0	In the Control of the	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Have y 1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 1. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far 4. Sey 5. Dru	r opinion, are any o you are living now INTE	(attacked) at I the followin ? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	No 02 0 06 0 10 0 14 0	In the Control of the	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Und 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at if the followir? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	No 02 0 06 0 14 0 16 0 0	Don't know 03 () 07 () 15 () 19 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at if the followir? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	people	Don't know 03 () 07 () 15 () 19 () 23 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at if the followir? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	people	Don't know 03 () 07 () 15 () 23 () 27 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rag 8. Oth	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at if the followir? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	people	Don't know 03 () 07 () 15 () 23 () 27 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rag 8. Oth	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at if the followir? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	people	Don't know 03 () 07 () 15 () 23 () 27 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Und 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap 8. Oth	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at if the followir? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	people	Don't know 03 () 07 () 15 () 23 () 27 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rag 8. Oth	r opinion, are any o you are living now iNTE	(attacked) at if the followir? RVIEWER: R	any time during	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	people	Don't know 03 () 07 () 15 () 23 () 27 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	or neighbourhoo
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap 8. Oth	cou been assaulted  r opinion, are any o you are living now  //NTE  cide? employment? nily violence? tual abusa? tyg abuse? ohoi abuse? oe? er?  vecity)	(attacked) at the following?	any time during  ing a problem for  ead list. Mark yes	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01	No 02 0 10 0 14 0 16 0 22 0 30 0 0	In the Control of Telused  Don't know  03 ()  07 ()  15 ()  19 ()  23 ()  27 ()  31 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Unc 3. Far 4. Sec 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap 8. Oth	cou been assaulted  r opinion, are any o you are living now  //NTE  cide? employment? nily violence? tual abusa? g abuse? ohoi abuse? oe? er?  vecity)	(attacked) at the following?  RVIEWER: Representation of the following in	any time during  ing a problem for  ead list. Mark yes  ld be overcome?	Aborigina 7, no. don't Yes . 01 () . 05 () . 09 () . 13 () . 21 () . 25 () . 29 () . 29 ()	No 02 0 06 0 10 0 22 0 26 0 30 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	In the Control of Trelused  Don't know  03 ()  07 ()  15 ()  19 ()  23 ()  27 ()  31 ()	4 () 5 () 6 ()	sheller for abuse
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Unc 3. Far 4. Sec 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap 8. Oth (sp.	cou been assaulted  r opinion, are any o you are living now  //NTE  cide? employment? nily violence? tual abusa? g abuse? ohoi abuse? oe? er?  vecity)  lo you think these per, rape crisis line, the know	(attacked) at the following?  RVIEWER: Representation of the following in	any time during  ing a problem for  ead list. Mark yes  the description of the counselling.	Aborigina 7, no. don't Yes . 01 () . 05 () . 09 () . 13 () . 21 () . 25 () . 29 () . 29 () . 7 — for ex	No 02 0 06 0 10 0 22 0 26 0 30 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	In the Control of the control of the	4 () 5 () 6	sheller for abuse
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Unc 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap 8. Oth  (sp)  (sp)  (sp)  5. How comme Don't Refuse	cou been assaulted used r opinion, are any o you are living now  INTE  cide? employment? mily violence? eval abusa? g abuse? ohoi abuse? per? er?  vecity)  lo you think these per, rape crisis line, if know ed	(attacked) at the following?  RVIEWER: Representation of the following in	any time during  ing a problem for ead list. Mark yes  ld be overcome?	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01 ()  05 ()  13 ()  17 ()  21 ()  25 ()  29 ()  7 — for exceptions	people	In the Control of the control of the	4 () 5 () 6 ()	sheller for abuse
1. Yes 2. No 3. Ref 4. In you where 1. Sui 2. Une 3. Far 4. Sex 5. Dru 6. Alc 7. Rap 8. Oth  (sp)  (sp)  5. How comme Don't Refuse 1	cou been assaulted  r opinion, are any o you are living now  //NTE  cide? employment? nily violence? tual abusa? g abuse? ohoi abuse? oe? er?  vecity)  lo you think these per, rape crisis line, the know	(attacked) at the following?  RVIEWER: Representation of the following in	any time during  ing a problem for ead list. Mark yes  ld be overcome?	Aborigina  7, no. don't  Yes  01 ()  05 ()  13 ()  17 ()  21 ()  25 ()  29 ()  7 — for exi	No 02 0 06 0 10 0 14 0 22 0 26 0 30 0 ample, v	In the Control of Trelused  Don't know on the control of the contr	4 () 5 () 6 ()	sheller for abuse

#### SECTION E - MOBILITY

i would like to ask you a few questions about where you have lived in the past and about moves that you have made. By move I mean a change of residence that lasted at least a month. Also, i'll use the word "community" in some of these questions and it means a city, town, village, Indian reserve or settlement, or Métis or Inuit community in which you have lived.

		wnich you have lived.
E1.	etc. wh	ou lived in this residence all your life? — by residence I mean the house, apartment unit, mobile home, ere you are living.
		1 ○ → Go to E7
	2. No	2O
E2.	Have yo	ou lived in this residence for the past 12 months?
	1. Yes	3 O
	2. No .	4 ○ → Go to E3
		2s. When did you move to this residence?
		Don't know/can't remember5 🔘
		1 9
		Month , Year
		2b. Why did you move to this residence?
		INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — to be close to family, to go to school, to get a job, for health reasons, etc.
		Don't know/can't remember
ļ		
		2c. When you moved here, did you move from another rasidence
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
		LINE 21 1. in this same neighbourhood?
		LINE 22 2. in this community but not this neighbourhood?
	•	3. in a different community in Canada? (specify)3
		LINE 23 City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality ar Indian Raserve
		Province ar Territary → Go to E7
		4. outside Canada? (specify)
		5. Don't know/can't remembar5 O
E3.		RVIEWER: If respondent moved back and forth between esidence and other residences, ask questions 3a, 3b and 3c about the last time he or she moved here.
		3a. When did you move to this residence?
		Don't know/can't remamber
		Month Year
		3b. Why did you move to this residence?
		INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — to be close to family, to go to school, to get a job, for health reasons, etc.
		Don't know/can't remember
		<u> </u>

E3. Continu	led
	3c. When you moved here, did you move from another residence
l	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
	LINE 31 1. in this same neighbourhood?
	LINE 32 2. in this community but not this neighbourhood?
	3. in a different community in Canada? (specify)
	LINE 33  City, Town, Viltage, Township, Municipality or Indian Reserve
	Province or Territory
	4. outside Canada? (specify)
	LINE 34 Name of country
	5. Don't know/can't remember5
E4. Dld you	make any other moves in the last twelve months?
1. Yes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	The state of the s
	4a. When did you move to?
	Don't know/can't remember
	19
	Month Year
	4b. Why did you move to?
	(residence identified in 3c, lines 31 to 34)
	INTERVIEWER: If asked give as examples to be close to family, to go to school, to get a job, for health reasons, etc.
	Don't know/can't remember
	4c. When you moved to, did you move from another
	residence (residence identified in 3c, lines 31 te 34)
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
	LINE 41 1. in this same neighbourhood?
	LINE 42 2. in this community but not this neighbourhood?2
	3. in a different community in Canada? (specify)
	LINE 43  City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality or Indian Raserve
	Province or Territory
	4. outside Canada? (specify)
	LINE 44 Name of country
	5. Don't know/can't remember5 〇
E5. Did yo	u make any other moves in the last twelve months?
	······· 6 O
	Sa. When did you move to?  (residence identified in 4c, lines 41 to 44)
	Don't know/can't remember
	1 9
l	Month Year

Sb. Why dld you move to
(residence identified in 4c, lines 41 to 44)
INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — to be close to family, to go to school, to get a job, for health reasons, etc.
Don't know/can't remember
Sc. When you moved to, did you move from another residence (residence identified in 4c, lines 41 to 44)
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
LINE 51 1. in this same neighbourhood?
LINE 52 2. in this community but not this neighbourhood?
LINE 53  City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality or Indian Reserve
Prevince of Tarrilory
4. outside Canada? (apacity)
Name of country  5. Don't know/can't remamber
E8. Did you make any other movee in the last twelva months?
1. Yes
2. No 7 ○
6a. How many other moves did you make in the last twelve months?
Don't know/can't remember
moves
E7. What do you <u>like</u> ebout living in this community?
E8. What do you not like about living in this community?
E9. Some people spend part of the year living on the land end away from home so they can hunt, fish, trap or tead traditional ways to their children. During the past 12 months did you spend time living on the land?
1. Yes 1 O
2. No
9a. During the past 12 months, how many weeks did you spend part or all of the week living on the land?
Don't know/can't remember3 🔾
weeks

E10.	family of and for	mes people have two homes in different communities. They may go back and forth between work and or between school and their home community. At any time during the past 12 months, did you go back the between two homes in different communities?
	2. No	2 O> Go to Section F
		10a. What is the name of the community where you live or lived most of the time?
		INTERVIEWER: If respondent had more than one occasion of having two homes during the last 12 months, record only the most recent occasion.
	1	City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality or Indian Reserve
 		Province er Territory
		10b. What is the name of the other community?
		City, Town, Villaga, Township, Municipality or Indian Reserve
		Province or Territory
		GO TO SECTION F

	SECTION F — SCHOOLING	
	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:  Ask respondent how old he or she was on June 4, 1991.  years  If age was 15 to 49 1	
+	For persons aged 15 to 49 only	
F1.	i want to ask some questions about schooling and training. I'll start with your first years at school you begin going to school?  Don't remember	
F2.	. When you were in Kindergarten to Grade 8, did you go to more than one school?	<del></del>
	2. No, i went to one school only	→ Go 1o F3
	3. Don't remember	
	2b. Who did you live with white you were going to this school? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.	
	No   Don't   Yes   No   Remember	- <b>&gt;</b> Ga 1o 3b
F3	I would like to ask you a few questions about the schools that you attended from Kinderge How many schools did you go to during that time?  Don't remember	arten to Grede 8.
	3a. Who did you live with while you were going to these schools? Was it	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.  Don't Yes No remember	
	1. with your family?       01	
	3b. What did you like about the school years from Kindergarten to Grade 8?  Don't know/can't remember	

30	. This next question may be personal. I can skip it if you prefer not to answ	er it.
	What didn't you like about tha school years from Kindergarten to Grade 8	?
Ì	Don't know/can't remember	1 ()
	Refused	2 🔾
	1	
	2	
	3.	
34	. Were any of your teachers Aboriginal?	
"	1. Yes	3 🔿
	2. No	•
	3. Don't know or can't ramambar	•
-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
36	<ul> <li>What languages did your teachers use in the classroom during the school Kindergarten to Grade 8?</li> </ul>	yesrs from
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.	
	1. English	<b>6</b> O
	2. Fronch	70
	3. Aboriginal language	8 0
	4. Other	9 🔾
3	. Word you laught about Aboriginal (or Native) people while you were atten	nding eahool, from
	Kindorgartan to Grado 8?	_
Ì	1. Yes	.10
	2. No	
3	g. Did you like what you were taught about Aboriginal (or Native) people?	
•	1 Yes — usualty	3 ○ <b>Go to F4</b>
	2 Yes — some of the time	40
1	3 No	5 🔾
\[ 3	h. What didn't you like about what you were taught about Aboriginal (or Nat	tivé) people?
	1	_
	2	_
	3	
	going to ask you some questions about your secondary school or high school y school during your secondary school or high school years?	years. Did you go to mo
	went to more than one school	
1. 163, 1		6 O—→Go to F5
	attending elementary school	_
2. I'm stil	attending elementary school	7 ○> Go to Section
2. I'm stil 3. I never		7 ○ → Go to Section 8 ○ → Go to F7
2. I'm stil 3. I never	went to secondary school or high school	7 ○ → Go to Section 8 ○ → Go to F7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school	7 ○ → Go to Section 8 ○ → Go to F7 9 ○
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were living the school in the community or neighbourhood where you were living the school in the community or neighbourhood where you were living the school in the community or neighbourhood where you were living the school in the community or neighbourhood where you were living the school in the community or neighbourhood where you were living the school in the	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were living	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were livil 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't remember	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were livin 1. Yes 2. No	7 ○ → Go to Section 8 ○ → Go to F7  9 ○ →  ng? .1 ○ .2 ○ .3 ○
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were livin 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't remember  b. Who did you live with while you were going to this school? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were livin 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't remember  b. Who did you live with while you were going to this school? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were livin 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't remember  b. Who did you live with while you were going to this school? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to  Yes No ren  1. with your family?  01 02 0	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were livin  1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't remember  b. Who did you live with while you were going to this school? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to  Yes No rem  1. with your family? 2. at a residential school?  04 0 05 0	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were livin 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't remember  b. Who did you live with while you were going to this school? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to  Yes No ren  1. with your family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 3. or O 08 O	7
2. I'm stil 3. I never 4. No, I w	went to secondary school or high school ent to one school only  a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where you were livin 1. Yes 2. No 3. Don't remember  b. Who did you live with while you were going to this school? Was it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to  Yes No ren  1. with your family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. To the property of the property o	7

nots ·
Who did you live with while you were going to these schools? Was it
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't remember to each.
Don't Yes No remember
1. with your family?
2. at a residential school? 04 O 05 O 06 O
3. with a non-Aboriginal family?
4. with an Aboriginel family? 10 0 13 0 12 0
5. with someone else?
What dld you like about your secondary school or high school years?
Don't know/can't remember
1
2.
3.
This next question may be parsonal. I can akip it if you prater not to answer it.
What didn't you ilke about your excendery echool or high achool years?
Don't know/can't remember2 🔘
Refused3 O
1
2
3
Were any of your teachers Aboriginal?
1. Yes4 O
2. No5 O
3. Don't know or can't remember 6 🔘
What languages did your teachers use in the classroom, during your secondary school of high school years?
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
1. English
2. French
3. Aboriginal language3 O
4. Other4 O
Were you taught about Aboriginal (or Native) people while you were ettending secondar school or high school?
1. Yes5 O
2. No 6 ○ → Go to F6
. Did you like whet you were taught about Aboriginal (or Netive) people?
1. Yes — usually
2. Yes — some of the time
3. No
What didn't you like about what you were taught about Aboriginal (or Native) people?
. What didn't you like about what you were taught about Aboriginal (or Native) people?  1

		1
	3. Not y	yet, i'm stiii going to secondary school or high school
		6a. What would you like to do when you finish secondary school or high school?
		1. Don't know
		2. i don't think I'll finish secondary school or high school
		3
		6b. Why do you want to do this?
		1. Don't know
		6c. Why do you think that you will not finish secondary achool of high school?
		1. Don't know
		2 Section G
F7.	Can yo	u give me the reasons why you stopped going to school?
	1	
	2	
	3	
FB.	Have v	ou gone back to continue or to finiah secondary school or high school?
	•	8O
		9
	2. 110	30 10 65
		8a. What was the highest grade you completed?
		i
		Grade → Go to F10
		6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?
		6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
Fo	———	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
F9.	•	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high achool?  1. Yes
F9.	1. Yes	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
F9.	1. Yes	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
F9.	1. Yes	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
F9.	1. Yes	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high achool?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high achool?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No Have yor voc	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No Have yor voci	6b. Would you ilke to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No Have yor voci	6b. Would you like to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No Have yor voci	6b. Would you like to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No Have yor voci	6b. Would you like to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No  Have yor voca 1. Yes 2. No	6b. Would you like to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes
	1. Yes 2. No Have yor voci	6b. Would you like to go back to finish secondary school or high school?  1. Yes

F10. Cont	inued
	10b. Are you still attending a post-secondary institution?
	1. Yes
	2. No
l	10c. Did you complete your course of studies?  1. Yes
	2. No
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	10d. Why didn't you complets your course of studies?
	1
<u> </u>	2 → Go to F13
	3
F11. Hev	you applied for assistance with your current post-secondary schooling?
1, Y	es 5 🔘
2. N	0 6 ○ → Go to F12
	11a. Are you receiving any type of financial assistance towards your post-secondary schooling?
!	1. Yes
ļ	2. No 8 ○ → Go to F12
ļ	Add. What has a fill and be a second of the
	11b. What type of financial assistance ere you receiving?
1	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	1. DIAND or Band tunding
	2. Grant, bursary or scholarship
	4. Other
]	(anality)
	(specify)
E12 Ara	you a part-time student or a fuii-time student?
1	Part-time students ()
1	full-time student
F13. Nov	I would like to esk you some questions about training you may have taken, such as on-the-job training or
clas	sroom training such as a computer course, a drug or alcohol worker course, etc. Since January, 1990, did teke any training courses?
1.	
i	No
-	
	13a. Thinking about the last course that you took, what type of training was it?
1	
	13b. How long wes the course?
	1. Can't remember
	2. Less than one week
Ì	3. A week or langer
1	
	How many weeks? OR How many months?
	13c. Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this course?
	1. Yes
	2. 10
	13d. Did you complete this course?
	1. Yes
	2. No
1	13e. Why didn't you complete the course?
1	1 1
	2

	<b>_</b>
14a.	What type of training was it?
14b.	How long was the coursa?  1. Can't remember
14c.	Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this coursa?
	1. Yes
14d.	Did you camplete this course?         1. Yes       .6 ○ → Go to F15         2. No       .9 ○
14e.	Why didn't you complete the course?  1
	2
	3
	2 ○ → Go to Section G
158.	What type of training was it?
15b	. How long was the coursa?
	1. Can't remember
	2. Less than one week
1	<b>↓</b>
	How many weeks? OR How many months?
15c.	Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this training?
	Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this training?  1. Yes
15d	. Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this training?  1. Yes
15d	Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this training?  1. Yes
15d	Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this training?  1. Yes
15d	Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this training?  1. Yes

	For persons aged 50 to 64 only
F17. I want	to ask some questions about schooling and training. When you went to school, did you go to a residential i?
1. Ye:	s 1O
2. No	
3. Ne	ver went to school
	17a. What did you like about thosa school years?
	Don't know/can't remember4 O
	Refused5 〇
	1
	2.
	3.
	17b. This next question may be pareonal. I can skip it if you prefer not to answer it.
	What didn't you like about those school years?
	Don't know/can't remember6 O
	Refused
	2.
	3.
E18 Now	would like to ask you some questions shout training you may have taken, such as on-the-job training or
ciass	room training such as a computer course, a drug or alcohol worker course, etc. Sinca January, 1990, did ake any training courses?
1. Ye	s θ 🔾
2. No	s ○>Go to Section G
	18a. Thinking about the last course that you took, what type of training was it?
]	
	18b. How long was the coursa?  1. Can't remamber
ļ	2. Less than one week
	3. A week or longer
i	
	How many weeks? OR How many months?
}	18c. Old you receive a training ellowance while you were taking this course?
	1. Yes
ļ	
	18d. Did you complete this course?  1. Yes
	2. No
	18e. Why didn't you complete the course?
	1
	2.
	3.
E19 Did v	ou take any other training since Janusry, 1990?
1	es 8 O
	9
2. N	Go to Section G
	19a. What type of treining was it?
1	19b. How long was the course?
	1. Can't remember
	2. Less than one week2 🔘
	3. A week or longer
1	How many weeks? OR How many months?

19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	9c. Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this course?  1. Yes
20. Did you ta 1. Yes . 2. No	2. No
20. Did you ta 1. Yes . 2. No	1. Yes
1. Yes 2. No 2	2. No
0. Did you ta 1. Yes . 2. No	1
1. Yes 2. No 2	2
1. Yes 2. No	3ake any other training since January, 1990?
1. Yes 2. No	ake any other training since January, 1990?
1. Yes 2. No	9 ○ → Go to Section G
2. No 2	9 ○—→Go to Section G
2	
	t0a. What type of training was it?
2	
2	
	20b. How long was the course?
	1. Can't remember
	2. Less than one week2 〇
,	3. A week or longer3 🔘
	How many weeks? OR How many months?
2	20c. Did you receive a training allowance while you were taking this training?
	1. Yes4 🔾
}	2. No
2	20d. Did you complete this course?
ŀ	1. Yes 6 ○ → Go to F21
ļ	2. No7 O
\ 1	20e. Why didn't you complete the course?
	1,
	2
-	3.
21. How man	ny other training courses did you take since January, 1990?
Don't kno	ow/can't remember 6 〇
$\Box$	Courses

.

## SECTION G — WORK AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

	wing questions are about work and other activities you did to support yourself and your				
, _ _	talking about work and related activities I mean: working for pay, tips or commissions; making, selling or trading arts & crafts; running a business or working in a family business; trapping, hunting or fishing (except as a sport);				
<ul> <li>fixing nets, guns and other gear used to hunt, fish or trap.</li> <li>I am not referring to volunteer work, unpaid housework or maintenance on your own home.</li> </ul>					
	u have any jobs during 1990 or 1991 that you worked at for income?				
•	10				
2. No	2 ○				
	u working now, or do you have a job from which you are temporarily away because you're on sick leave ther type of leave?				
1. Yes	3 ○				
2. No					
	nany jobs have you worked at from January 1990 till now? For sessonal work count each period of work eparate job.				
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.				
1. Moi	re than one job				
2. One	e job only 6 O				
	3s. What type of work are you doing?				
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.				
	Kind of work:				
1	3b. What are your most important duties or activities?				
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.				
	Most important duties or activities:				
ŀ					
	3c. Who are you working for?				
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.				
	Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:				
	Department, branch, division, section or plant:				

3. Continu	ıed	
	3d.	What kind of business, industry or service is this?
		INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian band police, guide for lishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
		Kind of business, industry or service:
	3e.	Where is the work located?
		INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.
		1. Worked outside Canada1 O
		2. Worked in Canada at this address:2 O
	\ 	
		Street
		City, Town, Viltage, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.
		Province or Territory Postal Code
	3f.	How did you find this job? Was it through
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.
		Can't Yes No remember
		1. a Canada Employment Centre?
		2. a native employment agency? 04 O 05 O 06 O
		3. another employment agency? 07 O 08 O 09 O
	1	4. friends or relatives? 10 ) 11 ) 12 )
		5. an ad in the paper? 13 () 14 () 15 ()
	1	6. another source?
		√
	}	(specify)
	-	
	3g	. When did you begin working at this job?
		Month Year → Go to G13
4. Do vo	u has	we arrangements to start a job in the next four weeks?
-		3 ()> Go to G5
		40
	48	. Are you available for work? If you feel this is too personal, you may refuse to answer.
	"	1. Yes
		2. No
		3. Retused
	46	. What are the reasons that you are not available for work? Again, if this is too personal, you
	-	can refuse to answer.
		Refused6 O
		1
		3
	Ì	

		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Check one only.
More the	n one ich	
	· ·	20
One jou	Only	1
50	What type of	work were you doing?
34	<del></del>	<u> </u>
	INTE. admin	RVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band nistrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.
	Kind of work:	
5b	. What were y	our most important duties or activities?
		INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.
]	Most importa	int duties or activities:
1	-	<del></del>
	<del></del> -	
50	. Who were yo	ou working for?
l		INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government
]		agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department,
- 1		branch, division, section or plant.
i	<b>A1</b>	branch, division, section or plant.
	Name of bus	branch, division, section or plant. siness, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:
	Name of bus	<u> </u>
ļ	Name of bus	<u> </u>
		iness, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:
		<u> </u>
		iness, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:
		iness, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:
	Department,	branch, division, section or plant:
50	Department,	iness, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:
51	Department,  d. What kind o	branch, division, section or plant:
56	Department,  Department,  J. What kind o	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian
5.	Department,  Department,  J. What kind o	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
5.	Department,  Department,  J. What kind o	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
56	Department,  Department,  J. What kind o	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
51	Department,  Department,  J. What kind o	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
	Department.  J. What kind of INTER band po	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.  ness, industry or service:
	Department,  Department,  INTERIBUTE Dand po	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.  ness, industry or service:
	Department,  Department,  INTERIBUTE Dand po	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.  ness, industry or service:
	Department,  J. What kind of INTERIBAND POR Kind of busing the band por kind of busing	branch, division, section or plant:  of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.  ness, industry or service:
	Department,  Department,  INTER band po Kind of busin  E. Where was  INTER 1. Worked of	branch, division, section or plant:  Of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.  ness, industry or service:  the work located?  RIVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.
	Department,  Department,  INTER band po Kind of busin  E. Where was  INTER 1. Worked of	branch, division, section or plant:  branch, division, section or plant:  branch, division, section or plant:  branch, division, section or plant:  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.  ness, industry or service:  the work located?  RVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  putside Canada
	Department,  Department,  INTER band po Kind of busin  E. Where was  INTER 1. Worked of	branch, division, section or plant:  Of business, industry or service was this?  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.  Iness, industry or service:  The work located?  RIVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  Dutside Canada
	Department,  Department,  INTERIBUTE DAND PORT  Kind of busing  E. Where was  INTERIBUTE DAND PORT  I. Worked of 2. Worked in 1. Worked	branch, division, section or plant:  branch, division, section or plant:  branch, division, section or plant:  branch, division, section or plant:  VIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian olice, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.  ness, industry or service:  the work located?  RVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  putside Canada

5f.			
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or	can't remem	ber to each.
	Yes	No	Can't remembar
	1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 🔘	02 🔘	03 🔘
	2. a native employment agency? 04 O	05 🔘	06 🔿 .
	3. another employment agency? 07 🔘	08 🔘	09 🔾
	4. triends or relatives? 10 🔘	11 ()	12 🔘
	5. an ad in the paper?	14 🔾	15 🔘
	6. another source?	17 🔘	16 🔾
	(specify)		
5g.	When did you begin working at this job?  Month Year		
5h.	When did you stop working at this job?		
	Month Year		→ Go to G1
	•		
6a.	What type of work are you doing?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, like the control of work:		
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, li Kind of work:		
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, le Kind of work:  What are your most important dutles or activities?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples carving soapstone sculptures, managing bank skinning animals, guiding hunting parties,	e — teaching	Native studies, ing for children
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, le Kind of work:  What are your most important dutles or activities?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples carving soapstone sculptures, managing bank	e — teaching	Native studies, ing for children
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, le Kind of work:  What are your most important dutles or activities?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples carving soapstone sculptures, managing bank skinning animals, guiding hunting parties,	e — teaching	Native studies, ing for children
6b.	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, le Kind of work:  What are your most important dutles or activities?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples carving soapstone sculptures, managing bank skinning animals, guiding hunting parties,	e — teaching	Native studies, ing for children
6b.	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, it Kind of work:  What are your most important dutles or activities?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples carving soapstone sculptures, managing bank skinning animals, guiding hunting parties,  Most important duties or activities:	teaching affairs, car making log	Native studies. ing for children, booms, etc.
6b.	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, li  Kind of work:  What are your most important dutles or activities?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples carving soapstone sculptures, managing bane skinning animals, guiding hunting parties,  Most important duties or activities:  Who are you working for?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of bus agency, hospital, store, Indian band.	teaching affairs, carmaking log	Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.
6b.	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, is Kind of work:  What are your most important duties or activities?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples carving soapstone sculptures, managing bank skinning animals, guiding hunting parties,  Most important duties or activities:  Who are you working for?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of bus agency, hospital, store, Indian band, branch, division, section  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store	teaching affairs, carmaking log	Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.
6b.	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, it  Kind of work:  What are your most important dutles or activities?  INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples carving soapstone sculptures, managing bank skinning animals, guiding hunting parties,  Most important duties or activities:  Who are you working for?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of bus agency, hospital, store, Indian band, branch, division, section	teaching affairs, carmaking log	Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.

. Cont	linued	
	6d.	What kind of business, Industry or service is this?
		INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
		Kind of business, industry or service:
	-	
	ļ	
•	6e.	Where is the work located?
		INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.
		1. Worked outside Canada
		Street
		City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.
		Province or Territory Postal Code
	61.	How did you find this job? Was it through
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.
		Can't
		Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre?
		1. a Canada Employment Centre?
		3. another employment agency? 07 O 08 O 09 O
		4. friends or relatives?
		5. an ad in the paper?
		(specify)
	60	. When dld you begin working at this job?
	J "	
		Month Yeer
	6	s. Some people work at more than one job at the same time. Have you had eny other jobs that
	"	you worked at for money while you have been working at this job?
		1. Yes
		2. No
	61	. What type of work are you doing?
		INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band
	- 1	administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, togger, construction labourer, etc.
		Kind of work:
	-	
	61	. What are your most important duties or activities?
	"	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies.
		carving soapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children,
		skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.
		Most important duties or activities:

ed	
6k.	Who are you working for?
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.
	Name of business, tirm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:
	Department, branch, division, section or plant:
61.	What kind of business, industry or service is this?
	INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
	Kind of business, industry or service:
6m	Where is the work located?
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location, as possible.
	1. Worked outside Canada
	2. Worked in Canada at this address:2
	Street
	City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.
	Province or Territory Postal Code
6n.	How did you find this job? Was it through
   	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.
	Can't Yes No remember
	1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 O 02 O 03 O
	2. a native employment agency?
	4. triends or relatives?
	5. an ad in the paper? 13 0 14 0 15 0
( 	6. another source?
	(specify)
60.	When did you begin working at this job?
	Month Year
6р	. Are you still working at this job?
	1. Yes .:
1	2. No
6q	. When did you stop working at this job?
}	Go to G8
ı	Month Year

INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.  Kind of work:    INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving spagnostion esculptures, managing band affairs, caring for chikfren, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.    Most important duties or activities:    INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.    Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:    Department, branch, division, section or plant:    INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, fown or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:    INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible	ra.	What type of work were you doing?
7b. What were your most important duties or activities?    INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, caring sospstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.    Most important duties or activities:		INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.
INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapsione sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.  Most important duties or activities:		Kind of work:
INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapsione sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.  Most important duties or activities:	ļ	
INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapsione sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.  Most important duties or activities:		
INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapsione sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.  Most important duties or activities:		
carving scapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.  Most important duties or activities:	7b.	What were your most important duties or activities?
7c. Who were you working for?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, nospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:  Department, branch, division, section or plant:  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada  2. Worked in Canada at this address:  Street		carving soapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children,
INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:  Department, branch, division, section or plant:  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada 10  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 20  Street		Most important duties or activities:
INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:  Department, branch, division, section or plant:  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada 10  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 20  Street		
INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:  Department, branch, division, section or plant:  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada 10  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 20  Street		
INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:  Department, branch, division, section or plant:  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada 10  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 20  Street		
INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:  Department, branch, division, section or plant:  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada 10  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 20  Street		
Agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.  Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:  Department, branch, division, section or plant:  7d. What kind of business, Industry or service was this?  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:	7c.	Who were you working for?
Department, branch, division, section or plant:  7d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:		agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department,
Department, branch, division, section or plant:  7d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  7e. Where was the work located?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible 1. Worked outside Canada 1.0  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 2.0		No. of horizon Company of the compan
7d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  7e. Where was the work located?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible 1. Worked outside Canada 1.0  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 2.0		Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, indian band, etc.:
7d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  7e. Where was the work located?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible 1. Worked outside Canada 1.0  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 2.0		
7d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?  INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:  7e. Where was the work located?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible 1. Worked outside Canada 1.0  2. Worked in Canada at this address: 2.0		
INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:		Department, branch, division, section or plant:
INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:		
INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:		
INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, India band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:		
band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, at Kind of business, industry or service:    Te. Where was the work located?    INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible.   1. Worked outside Canada	7d.	What kind of business, industry or service was this?
7e. Where was the work located?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada		
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada		Kind of business, industry or service:
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada		
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible  1. Worked outside Canada		
t. Worked outside Canada		
t. Worked outside Canada		
t. Worked outside Canada	7e.	Where was the work located?
t. Worked outside Canada		INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and pracise an address or location as possible.
2. Worked in Canada at this address:		
Street		
		2. WOIRED IN CANADA AL UNS AUDIESS:
Clly, Town, Viltage, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.		Street
	1	

	INTERVIEWER: R	ead list. Mark yes, no or	can't remem	her to each	
	777-277-277-277-277-277-277-277-277-277	ead not mark you, no or		Can't	
		Yes	No	remember	
1.	a Canada Employment Centre	? 01 🔾	05 🔾	03 🔘	
2.	a native employment agency?	04 🔘	05 🔾	06 🔾	
	another employment agency?		06 🔾	09 🔘	
4.	riends or relatives?	10 🔘	11 🔾	12 🔘	
5.	an ad in the paper?	13 🔘	14 🔾	15 🔾	
6.	another source?	16 🔘	17 🔾	18 🔾	
			_		
	▼ (specify)				
7- 140		able to bo			-
∕g. ₩i	en did you begin working at	this job?			
M	onth Year				
7h. W	en did you stop working at t	this job?			
	onth Year				
	me people work at more than I were working at for money				r jobs
-	Yes	-			
٠.	103			1 🔾	
				Ĩ	
2.	No			Ţ	
	No				
	No	2 <u></u>	→ Go to G8		and
	No	olng?  — give as examples —	→ Go to G8	eacher, artist, ba	
7J. W	No	olng?  — give as examples —	→ Go to G8	eacher, artist, ba	
7J. W	No  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	olng?  — give as examples —	→ Go to G8	eacher, artist, ba	
7j. W	No  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	olng?  — give as examples —	→ Go to G8	eacher, artist, ba	
7j. W	No  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	olng?  — give as examples —	→ Go to G8	eacher, artist, ba	
7]. W	No  Interviewer: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:	Ning?  I — give as examples — trapper, hunting guide,	→ Go to G8	eacher, artist, ba	
7]. W	INTERVIEWER: II asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:	ling?  I — give as examples — trapper, hunting guide,  It duties or activities?	→ Go to G8  high school t logger, constr	eacher, artist, ba uction labourer,	
7]. W	INTERVIEWER: II asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:	ling?  I — give as examples — trapper, hunting guide,  It duties or activities?	high school t logger, constr	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,	
7]. W	INTERVIEWER: II asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: II asked administrator, baby-sitter, administrator, baby-sitter, later, were your most important interviewer: II asked administrator, baby-sitter, administrator, baby-sitter, and carving soapstone s	loling?  — give as examples — trapper, hunting guide,  It duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bar	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7j. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	l a give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, to duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7j. W	INTERVIEWER: II asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: II asked administrator, baby-sitter, administrator, baby-sitter, later, were your most important interviewer: II asked administrator, baby-sitter, administrator, baby-sitter, and carving soapstone s	l a give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, to duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7j. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	l a give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, to duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7J. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	l a give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, to duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7j. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	l a give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, to duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7j. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	l a give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, to duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7j. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities	l a give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, to duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7j. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter,	l a give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, to duties or activities?  Sked — give as example aculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties	high school to logger, constructions of the logger teaching and affairs, carriers.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children,	
7j. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities and were you working for?	ning?  — give as examples — trapper, hunting guide,  It duties or activities?  sked — give as example culptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties s:	high school to logger, construction of the logger of the l	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.	
7J. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities important duties or activities agency, hos agency, hos	pling?  — give as examples — trapper, hunting guide,  It duties or activities?  sked — give as example sculptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties s:  Ask for the name of burpital, store, Indian band,	high school to logger, construction of the department of the depar	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies. ng for children, booms, etc.	
7J. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities important duties or activities agency, hos agency, hos	I give as examples — trapper, hunting guide,  It duties or activities?  Sked — give as example culptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties s:	high school to logger, construction of the department of the depar	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies. ng for children, booms, etc.	
7J. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities important duties or activities agency, hos agency, hos	I give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, sked — give as example culptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties s:	high school to logger, construction of the department of the department of the department of the department of the department.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.	
7J. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities are working for?  INTERVIEWER: Agency, hos	I give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, sked — give as example culptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties s:	high school to logger, construction of the department of the department of the department of the department of the department.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.	
7J. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities are working for?  INTERVIEWER: Agency, hos	I give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, sked — give as example culptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties s:	high school to logger, construction of the department of the department of the department of the department of the department.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.	
7J. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities are working for?  INTERVIEWER: Agency, hos	I give as examples — trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, trapper, hunting guide, sked — give as example culptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties s:	high school to logger, construction of the department of the department of the department of the department of the department.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.	
7J. W	INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If asked administrator, baby-sitter, d of work:  INTERVIEWER: If as carving soapstone s skinning animals st important duties or activities are working for?  INTERVIEWER: Agency, hos	I — give as examples — trapper, hunting guide,  It duties or activities?  Isked — give as example culptures, managing bars, guiding hunting parties s:  ∴ Ask for the name of burpital, store, Indian band, branch, division, section ment agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests agency, hospital, store interests.	high school to logger, construction of the department of the department of the department of the department of the department.	eacher, artist, bauction labourer,  Native studies, ing for children, booms, etc.	

7m. What kind of business, Industry or service was this?    INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.   Kind of business, industry or service:    INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.   Norked outside Canada
Dand police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.   Kind of business, industry or service:
7n. Whara was the work located?    INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  1. Worked outside Canada
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  1. Worked outside Canada
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  1. Worked outside Canada
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  1. Worked outside Canada
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  1. Worked outside Canada
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.  1. Worked outside Canada
1. Worked outside Canada  2. Worked in Canada at this address:  Street  Street  City, Town, Viltage, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.  Province or Territory  Postal Code  7o. How did you find this job? Was it through  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0 2. a nativa employment agency? 04 05 06 0 3. another employment agency? 07 08 09 04 4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0 5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0 6. another source? 16 17 18 0
2. Worked in Canada at this address:  Street  City, Town, Viltage, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.  Province or Territory  Postal Code  7o. How did you find this job? Was it through.  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0 2. a native employment agency? 04 05 06 0 3. another employment agency? 07 08 09 0 4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0 5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0 6. another source? 18 17 18 0  7p. When did you begin working at this job?  Month Year
Street  City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.  Province or Territory  Postal Code  7o. How did you find this job? Was it through  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0 2. a nativa employment agency? 04 05 06 0 3. another employment agency? 07 08 0 09 0 4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0 5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0 6. another source? 16 17 18 0  // (specify)  Tp. When did you begin working at this job?
City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.  Province or Territory  Postal Code  7o. How did you find this job? Was it through  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0 2. a native employment agency? 04 05 08 0 3. another employment agency? 07 08 09 0 4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0 5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0 6. another source? 16 17 18 0  7p. When did you begin working at this job?
Province or Territory  Postal Code  7o. How did you find this job? Was it through  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0 2. a nativa employment agency? 04 0 05 0 06 0 3. another employment agency? 07 0 08 0 09 0 4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0 5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0 6. another source? 16 17 0 18 0  7p. When did you begin working at this job?
Province or Territory  Postal Code  7o. How did you find this job? Was it through  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0 2. a nativa employment agency? 04 05 06 0 3. another employment agency? 07 08 0 09 0 4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0 5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0 6. another source? 16 17 18 0  7p. When did you begin working at this job?
70. How did you find this job? Was it through    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.  Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0  2. a nativa employment agency? 04 05 06 0  3. another employment agency? 07 08 09 0  4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0  5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0  6. another source? 16 17 18 0
Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0  2. a native employment agency? 04 05 06 0  3. another employment agency? 07 08 09 0  4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0  5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0  6. another source? 16 17 18 0
Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0  2. a nativa employment agency? 04 05 06 0  3. another employment agency? 07 08 09 09 0  4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0  5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 0 15 0  6. another source? 16 17 0 18 0  (specify)  7p. When dld you begin working at this job?
1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 02 03 0 2. a nativa employment agency? 04 05 06 0 3. another employment agency? 07 08 0 09 0 4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0 5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 0 15 0 6. another source? 16 17 0 18 0  7p. When did you begin working at this job?
2. a nativa employment agency? 04 05 06 0  3. another employment agency? 07 08 09 0  4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0  5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0  6. another source? 16 17 18 0  7p. When did you begin working at this job?
3. another employment agency? 07 08 09 0 4. friends or relatives? 10 11 12 0 5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 0 6. another source? 16 17 0 18 0  (specity)  Tp. When did you begin working at this job?  Month Year
4. friends or relatives?  5. an ad in the paper?  6. another source?  16 17 18   (specify)  7p. When did you begin working at this job?  Month Year
5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 6. another source? 16 17 18 6. (specify)  7p. When did you begin working at this job?  Month Year
(specify)  7p. When did you begin working at this job?  Month Year
7p. When did you begin working at this job?  Month Year
7p. When did you begin working at this job?  Month Year
Month Year
Month Year
7q. When did you stop working at this job?
Month Year
8. Did you have another job during 1990 or 1991?
1. Yes
2. No
8a. What type of work were you doing?
INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band
administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.
Kind of work:

G8. Contin	ued ·
	8b. What were your most important duties or activities?
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.
	Most important duties or activities:
	8c. Who were you working for?
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government
	agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.
	Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:
	Department, branch, division, section or plant:
	8d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
	INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian
	band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
	Kind of business, industry or service:
	8e. Where was the work located?
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.
	1. Worked outside Canada
	2. Worked in Canada at this address:
	Street
	City, Town, Village, Township, Municipatity, or Indian Reserve.
	Province or Territory Postal Code
	8f. How did you find this job? Was it through
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.
	Can't
	Yes No remember  1. a Canada Employment Centre?
	1. a Canada Employment Centre?
	3. another employment agency? 07 08 0 09 0
	4. friends or relatives?
	5. an ad in the paper? 13 14 15 15 0
ĺ	6. another source?
	(specify)

ied	
8g.	When did you begin working at this job?
	Month Year
8h.	When did you stop working at this job?
	Month Year
81.	Did you have any other jobs that you worked at for money while you were working at this jo
	1. Yes1O
	2. No
8j.	What type of work were you doing?
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.
	Kind of work:
8k.	What were your most important duties or activities?
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children,
	skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.
	Most important duties or activities:
	Who were you working for?
-	
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.
	Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, indian band, etc.:
	Department, branch, division, section or plant:
Brr	. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
	Kind of business, industry or service:

8n. Where was the work located?		addrona or	location on appoints
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as co			
1. Worked outside Canada			_
2. Worked in Canada at this addres	s:		2()
Stre	et		
City, Tawn, Village, Township, N	Aunicipatity or Indian Reserve	<u>.</u>	
Pravince of	/ Territory		Postel Code
80. How did you find this job? Was It	through		
INTERVIEWER: Rea	d list. Mark yes, no or o	can't remem	ber to each.
	V	<b>N</b> 1-	Can't
1. a Canada Employment Centre?	Yes	No ~~	remember
	_	02 ()	03 ()
a native employment agency?     another employment agency?		05 () 08 ()	08 () 09 ()
4. friends or relatives?	_	110	. 090 120
5. an ad in the paper?	_	14 ()	15 🔾
6. another source?	<del>-</del>	17.0	18 ()
		Ū	,
(specify)			
8p. When did you begin working at th	ils job?		
Month Year			
8q. When did you atop working at thi	s job?		
Month Year			
ou have another job during 1990 or 1991	?		· <del>-</del>
s			10
<b>)</b>			Ī
	·		<u> </u>
9a. What type of work were you doin			
INTERVIEWER: If asked — administrator, baby-sitter, tr	- give as examples — t anner, hunting guide, la	high school t pager, consti	eacher, artist, band
Kind of work:			
Kind of work:			<del></del> -
\ \ <u></u>			<del></del>
Oh What were your most important	luting or activities?		
9b. What were your moat important of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>
INTERVIEWER: If ask	ed — give as examples Iptures, managing band	l affairs, cari	na for children
INTERVIEWER: If ask	ed — give as examples	l affairs, cari	na for children
INTERVIEWER: If ask	ed — give as examples Iptures, managing band	l affairs, cari	na for children
INTERVIEWER: If aski carving soapstone scu skinning animals, (	ed — give as examples Iptures, managing band	l affairs, cari	na for children

G9. Continued	
9c. Who were you working for?	
INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.	
Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, etc.:	
Department, branch, division, section or plant:	
9d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?	
INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.	
Kind of business, industry or service:	
9e. Where was the work located?	
INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precisa an address or location as possibla.	
1. Worked outside Caneda	
2. Worked in Canada at this address:	
Street	
City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.	
Province or Territory Postal Code	
91. How did you find this job? Was it through	
INTERVIEWER: Read list, Mark yas, no or can't ramember to each.	
Can't	
Yes No remembar  1. a Ceneda Employment Centre? 01 0 02 0 03 0	
2. a nativa employment agency? 04 0 05 0 06 0	
3. another employment agency? or O 08 O 09 O	
4. triends or reletives? 10 11 12 12	
5. an ed in the paper? 13  14  15	
6. another source?	
(spacify)	
9g. When did you begin working at this job?	
Month Yeer	
9h. When did you stop working st this job?	
Month Year	

91.	Did yau heva any other jab that you worked at far manay while yau wara working at this job?
	1. Yes1O
	2. No
9j.	What type af work were you doing?
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.
	Kind of work:
9k.	What were your most important duties or sctivities?
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — giva as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapstone sculpturas, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.
	Most important duties or activities:
ļ	•
91.	Who were yau working tor?
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, govarnment agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.
	Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, indian band, etc.:
{	
	Department, branch, division, section or plant:
	Separation, Danch, division, Section of plant.
1	
9m	n. What kind af business, industry ar service was this?
	INTERVIEWER: Give full dascription. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
	Kind of business, industry or service:
90	. Where was the wark located?
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precisa an addrass or location as possible.
ļ	1. Worked outside Canada1 O
	2. Worked in Canada at this address:
	Street
	City, Town. Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.
	Province or Territory Postal Code

G9.	Continu	ed	
		90. H	low did you find this job? Was it through
			INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.
Į.	ļ		Can't Yes No remember
		1	I. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 O 02 O 03 O
	İ	. 2	2. a native employment agency? 04 O 05 O 06 O
		3	3. another employment agency? 07 O 08 O 09 O
		4	1. friends or relatives?
		5	5. an ad in the paper?
		6	6. another source?
			(specify)
			When did you begin weekles at this lab?
		9 <b>p.</b> \	When did you begin working at this job?
		į	
			Month Year
		9q. \	When did you stop working at this job?
)		1	
		1	Month Year
G10.	Dld voi	ı have :	another job during 1990 or 1991?
	-		10
			2 ()→ Go to G13
	2. 140 .		20 = GO 10 G13
1	!	10a. 1	What type of work were you doing?
			INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band
			administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.
		, ,	Kind of work:
1			
		<u> </u> '	
		10b.	What were your most important duties or activities?
]			INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children,
			skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.
}			Most Important duties or ectivities:
		1 1	
		]	
]		] ;	
		100	Who was you washing too
		106.	Who were you working for?
l	•		INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, lirm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department,
			branch, division, section or plant.
[			Neme of businass, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian bend, etc.:
l			
1			
Į			Dapartment, branch, division, section or plant:
Į		l	
I		1	

310. Continu	ed
	10d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
	INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
	Kind of business, industry or service:
}	10e. Where was the work located?
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.
	1. Worked outside Canada
	2. Worked in Canada at this address:
	Street .
ļ	City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.
	Province or Territory Postal Code
	10t. How did you tind this job? Was It through
•	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.
	Can't Yes No remember
	1. a Canada Employment Centre? 01 O 02 O 03 O
	2. a native employment agency? 04 O 05 O 06 O
	3. another employment agency? 07 O 06 O 09 O
<u>'</u>	4. friends or relatives?
	5. an ad in the paper?
	6. another source?
	(specify)
	10g. When did you begin working at this job?
	Month Year
	10h. When did you stop working at this job?
	Month Year
G11. Did voi	u have another job during 1990 or 1991?
	2 ○> Go to Gt3
	Interviewer: If asked — give as examples — high school teacher, artist, band
	administrator, baby-sitter, trapper, hunting guide, logger, construction labourer, etc.
	Kind of work:

G11. Continu	ed
ſ	11b. What were your most important duties or activities?
	INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — teaching Native studies, carving soapstone sculptures, managing band affairs, caring for children, skinning animals, guiding hunting parties, making log booms, etc.
	Most important duties or activities:
l	
I	11c. Who were you working tor?
,	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, Indian band, and the department, branch, division, section or plant.
	Name of business, firm, government agency, hospital, store, indian band, etc.:
:	
	Department, branch, division, section or plant:
ļ	
	11d. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
	INTERVIEWER: Give full description. For example, house construction, trapping, Indian
	band police, guide for fishing parties, secondary school, town or community council, etc.
	Kind of business, industry or service:
ļ	
	11e. Where was the work located?
	INTERVIEWER: Ask for as complete and precise an address or location as possible.
	1. Worked outside Canada1 〇
	2. Worked in Canada at this address:
	Street
	City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.
	Province or Territory Postal Code
	11f. How did you find this job? Wes it through
	INTERVIEWER: Read list, Mark yes, no or can't remember to each.
	Can't Yes No remember
	1. a Canada Employment Cantra? 01 O 02 O 03 O
	2. a nativa employment agency? 04 O 05 O 06 O
	3. another amployment agency?
	4. friends or relatives?
	6. another source?
	(specify)

,	11g. When did you begin working at this job?
	Month Year
	11h. When did you stop working at this job?
	Month Year
G12. Did you	have any other jobs during 1990 or 1991?
1. Yes	10
2. No .	2 ○ → Go to G13
	12a. How many other jobs did you have?
	Don't remember3 ()
	jobs
G13. Did you	look for work during 1990 or 1991?
t. Yes	
2. No	5 🔾
-	13a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in 1990 or 1991? If this is too personal,
	you can refuse to answer.
	Refused
)	1 Go to G16
	3
1 -	u look for work during the past four weeks?
	7 → Go to G15
2 11	
2, 140	6 O
2, 140	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this
2. NO	
2. NO	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.
2, 140	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
2. NO	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refuseds   t
	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
G15. Since	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
G15. Since	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
G15. Since  1. ther 2. you that	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
1. ther 2. you that 3. you	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
1. ther 2. you that 3. you 4. you	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
1. ther 2. you that 3. you 4. you 5. you	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
1. ther 2. you that 3. you 4. you 5. you	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused
1. ther 2. you that 3. you 4. you 5. you 6. of c	14a. What are the reasons that you did not look for work in the past four weeks? Again, if this is too personal, you can refuse to answer.  Refused

1. Yes 2. No 2. No 2. No 2. No 2. No 2. Since January, 1990, were there any other activities that you did to support yoursell and your family for white you did not get money, such as feat for food, cut wood, trade for food or other services? 1. Yes 2. No 4. → Go to G18  1?a. What were they? 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.  I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business? 1. Yes 2. No 6. → Go to G2?  18a. Do you presently own or operate your own business? 1. Yes 2. No 8. → Go to G2?  18b. How many businesses to you own or operate?    Number of businesses   WYERVEWER: If respondent owns or operates more than one business, ask the following questions about the main business.  18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?   Number of full-time of partitime of partitime or seasonally?   Total number of employees   Number of partitime employees   Number of partitime employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees		lanuary, 1990, were there any other activities that you did for money, such as carving, guiding, baby sittin ssing, etc.?
15a. What were they?  1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5.	1. Yes	10
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5.	2. No	2 ○
2. 3. 4. 5.  17. Since January, 1990, were there any other activities that you did to support yourself and your family for whit you did not get money, such as fish for food, cut wood, trade for food or other services?  1. Yes  2. No  4. → Go to G18  17a. What were they?  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.  I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes  2. No  6. → Go to G21  18a. Do you presently own or operate your own business?  1. Yes  2. No  6. → Go to G20  18b. How many businesses do you own or operate?    Number of businesses    NYERVIEWER: If respondent owns or operates more than one business, ask the following questions about the main business.  18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?    Kind of business   Number of full-time employees   Number of full-time employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasona		
3. 4. 5. 17. Since January, 1990, were there any other activities that you did to support yourself and your family for whit you did not get money, such as it'sh for food, cut wood, trade for food or other activities?  1. Yes		
4. 5. 17. Since January, 1990, were there any other activities that you did to support yourself and your family for why you did not get money, such as fish for food, cut wood, trade for food or other services?  1. Yes 2. No 4. → Go to Gt8  17a. What were they? 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.  I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business? 1. Yes 2. No 6. → Go to G21  18a. Do you presently own or operate your own business? 1. Yes 2. No 8. → Go to G20  18b. How many businesses do you own or operate?    Number of businesses   Interviewer: If respondent owns or operates more than one business. After following questions about the main business.   Need to business the following questions about the main business.   18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?   Number of seasonally?   Total number of employees   Number of part-time employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees		
5.  17. Since January, 1990, were there any other activities that you did to support yourself and your family for whi you did not get money, such as itsh for food, cut wood, trade for food or other acrylea?  1. Yes  2. No  4 → Go to Gt8  17a. What were they?  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.  I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes  2. No  5 → Go to G21  18a. Do you presently own or operate your own business?  1. Yes  2. No  5 → Go to G20  18b. How many businesses do you own or operate?    Number of businesses    Internity   Interspondent owns or operates more than one business, ask the following questions about the main business.  18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?    Number of logitime employees   Number of full-time employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees		1
17. Since January, 1990, were there any other activities that you did not get money, such as fish for food, cut wood, trade for food or other services?  1. Yes		4
you did not get money, such as itsh for food, cut wood, trade for food or other services?  1. Yes  2. No  4 → Go to Gi8  17a. What were they?  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.		5
2. No	you di	d not get money, such as fish for food, cut wood, trade for food or other services?
17a. What were they?  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.  I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes		Ĭ
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business? 1. Yes 5. 5. 2. No 5. 6. 5. 6. 5. 6. 5. 6. 5. 6. 7. 6. 7. 6. 7. 7. 6. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7.	2. No	
2. 3. 4. 5.  I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes		1?a. What were they?
18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes		1
I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes		
I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes		3
I have a few more questions about business ownership.  18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes		4
18. Have you ever owned or operated your own business?  1. Yes  2. No  6 → Go to G21  18a. Do you presently own or operate your own business?  1. Yes  2. No  8 → Go to G20  18b. How many businesses do you own or operate?    Number of businesses    INTERVIEWER: If respondent owns or operates more than one business, ask the following questions about the main business.  18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?    Kind of business  18d. How many employees, excluding yourself, does this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?    Total number of employees   Number of part-time employees   Number of seasonal employees   Number of seasonal employees   18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		5
1. Yes		I have a few more questions about business ownership.
18a. Do you presently own or operate your own business?  1. Yes	18. Have	you ever owned or operated your own business?
18a. Do you presently own or operate your own business?  1. Yes	1. Ye:	s 5C
18a. Do you presently own or operate your own business?  1. Yes	2. No	6 ○ → Go 10 G21
1. Yes		
2. No s ← Go to G20  18b. How many businesses do you own or operate?    Number of businesses    INTERVIEWER: If respondent owns or operates more than one business, ask the following questions about the main business.  18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?    Kind of business   18d. How many employees, excluding yourself, does this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?    Total number of employees    Number of part-time employees    Number of seasonal employees    Number of seasonal employees    18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		· ·
18b. How many businesses do you own or operate?    Number of businesses		1. Yes
Number of businesses  INTERVIEWER: If respondent owns or operates more than one business, ask the following questions about the main business.  18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?  Kind of business  18d. How many employees, excluding yourself, does this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  Number of seasonal employees		2. No 8 ○> Go to G20
INTERVIEWER: If respondent owns or operates more than one business, ask the following questions about the main business.  18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?    Kind of business	•	18b. How many businesses do you own or operate?
18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?  Kind of business  18d. How many employees, excluding yourself, does this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		Number of businesses
Kind of business		
18d. How many employees, excluding yourself, does this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		18c. What kind of business do you own or operate?
18d. How many employees, excluding yourself, does this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		
18d. How many employees, excluding yourself, does this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		
18d. How many employees, excluding yourself, does this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		Kind of business
part-time of seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		
Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		
Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		Total number at ampiguace
Number of part-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		
Number of seasonal employees  18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		L Number of full-time employees
18a. On what date did you start operating this business?		Number of part-time employees
1 9		Number of seasonal employees
		18a. On what date did you start operating this business?
		Month Year

	18f. Where are the majority of your business customers or clients located? Is it in
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
	1. this community?
	2. other areas within this province or territory?2
	3. elsewhere?3 )
-	
	(specify)
	18g. Where did you get financing when you were starting up your business?
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	1. Bank or trust company4 🔾
	2. Aboriginal development corporation
	3. Federal government
	4. Provincial or territorial government
	5. Family, triends, or self-funding
	6. Other
	6. Other
	(specify)
	18h. Other than financial assistance, did you use any other type of business assistance programs
	to get your business started?  1. Yes
	1. Tes
	(specify)
	2. No
•	u own or operate other businesses in the past? Do not include businesses you still own or operate.
•	u own or operate other businesses in the past? Do not include businesses you still own or operate.
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1. Yes	30
1. Yes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1. Yes	30
1. Yes	30
1. Yes	acify)
1. Yes	30
1. Yes	ecify)  4 → Go to Section H
1. Yes	acify)
1. Yes	ecify)  4 → Go to Section H
1. Yes	ecify)  4 → Go to Section H
1. Yes	acily)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?
1. Yes	ecify)  4 → Go to Section H
1. Yes	secify)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-
1. Yes	secify)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business
1. Yes	secify)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?
1. Yes	secify)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-
1. Yes	secify)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?
1. Yes	scity)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees
1. Yes	scity)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees
1. Yes	scity)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of part-time employees
1. Yes	ACITY)  4 O Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees
1. Yes	acity)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working fuil-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of fuil-time employees  Number of seasonal employees
1. Yes	acity)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  Number of seasonal employees  19c. When did you operate this business?
1. Yes	scity)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working fuil-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of fuil-time employees  Number of seasonal employees
1. Yes	Secity   A
1. Yes	acity)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?  Kind of business  19b. How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?  Total number of employees  Number of full-time employees  Number of seasonal employees  Number of seasonal employees  19c. When did you operate this business?  Started  Month  Year
1. Yes	acity)  4 → Go to Section H  19a. In the past, what kind of business did you own or operate most recently?    Kind of business

G19.	Continu	ed	·
•	[	19d.	Where were the majority of the customers or clients for this business located? Was it in
•			INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
			1. this community?
			3. elsewhere?3 O
			(specify)
	,	19e.	Where did you get financing when you were starting up this business?
			INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
			1. Bank or trust company
			2. Aboriginal development corporation5 O
			3. Federal government6 🔾
			4. Provincial or territorial government
			5. Family, friends or self-funding
			6. Other9 O
			(specify)
		İ	
		19f.	Other than financiel essistance, did you use any other type of business essistance programs
			to get this business started?
			1. Yes1 O
			<u></u>
			(specify)
	•		
			2. No2 O
		19g.	Whet happened to this business?
		1	
			Go to
		}	
		<u> </u>	
G20	. what i	(Ina oi	business did you own or operate most recently?
	<u> </u>		Kind of business
		20a	How many employees, excluding yourself, did this business have working full-time, part-time or seasonally?
			Total number of employees
			Number of full-time employees
			Number of part-time employees
			Number of seesonal employees
		20Ь	. When did you operate this business?
			Started 1 9 Month Year
			Finished 1 9 1 Month Year
Щ_	_	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	

G20. Contin	ued
	20c. Where were the majority of the customers or clients for this business located? Was it in
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
	1, this community?
	2. other areas within this province or territory?4 O
	3. elsewhere?5 O
	(specify)
	20d. Where did you get finencing when you were starting up this business?
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	1. Bank or trust company
	2. Aboriginal development corporation
	4. Provincial or territorial government
	5. Family, friands or self-funding5
	6. Other6 O
	(specify)
	20a. Other than thanciel assistence, did you use any other type of business assistance programs to get this business started?
	1. Yes
ļ	(specify)
	2. Noa 🔾
	20f. What happened to this business?
G21 Are w	ou considering going into a business for yourself, over the next two years?
1	s
2. No	20
	→ Go to Section H
3. 00	n't know3 O
	21a. What kind of business are you considering?
l	Kind of business
	21b. What do you see as the major barriers stopping you from owning and operating this business?
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	1. No major barriers4 🔾
	2. Lack of money
	3. Lack of information on satting up a business
ļ	5. Other
	(specify)
	GO TO SECTION H

#### SECTION H -- EXPENDITURES AND SOURCES OF INCOME

The following questions on expenditures are asked to determine the extent to which purchases are made within the community or neighbourhood, and outside the community or neighbourhood. This information will assist in determining the viability of creating or expanding certain types of businesses within this community or neighbourhood.

11. I would like to ask you about soma of the things you may have bought during the last four weeks. I will read through a list of 13 items. For each item, let me know if you bought any during the last four weeks. Did you		1a. Now, going back to each item you bought, teil me what proportion of what you spent for it wes actually spent in this community (or neighbourhood if you live in a city or town).						
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark no or yes to	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark no or yes to each item.				: Mark all e to each			
	Yes	Aii	Most	About haif	Some	None		
1. buy food from a restaurant or take-out?	01 🔾	02 🔾 🗪	03 🔾	04 ()	05 🔾	06 🔾	07 🔘	
2. buy food to eat at home (excluding take-out)? .	08 🔾	09 ○→	10 🔾	11 ()	12 🔾	13 🔘	14 O	
3. buy gasoline? 15 0 16 0 17 0 16 0 19 0 20 0 21 0								
4. pay for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi	_		_	_	_	_ •		
ride, boat, airplane, bus)?	22 🔾	23 🔾 🗪	24 🔾	25 🔾	26 🔾	27 🔾	26 🔾	
5. pay for repairs and maintenance ta vehicles and baats?	~ ^	20.0		•••	~~ ^	•••	~~ ^	
	_	30 ○ →	_	32 🔾	33 ()	34 ()	35 🔾	
6. buy clathes, shoes, boots?	38 🔿	37 🔾 🛶	38 🔾	39 🔾	40 🔾	41 🔾	42 🔾	
7. buy supplies to repair, fix or keep-up your home?	43 ()	44 () →	45 🔾	46 🔾	47 O	48 🔾	49 🔾	
8. pay for services to repair, fix or keep-up your					0			
home (i.e., paid someone to do this)?	50 🔾	51 ○→	52 🔿	53 🔾	54 🔿	55 🔾	56 🔾	
9. buy equipment for hunting, fishing,	_	_	_	_	_			
or trapping?	_	58 ○→	. •	60 ○	61 🔾	62 🔾	63 🔘	
to. buy ar rent a VCR movie?	64 O	65 🔾 →	66 🔾	67 🔾	68 🔾	69 🔾	70 O	
11. pay for other entertainment, recreation or buy recreational equipment?	71. 🔿	72 ()→	73 ()	71.0	O	70.0		
12. have your hair cut or styled?	_	_		74 ()	75 ()	78 🔾	77 () 51 ()	
		79 ○→	_	61 ()	62 ()	63 🔿	64 () 0: ()	
13. pay for daycare?	e5 O	66 🔾 🗪	B7 ()	86 🔾	B9 ()	90 🔾	· 91 ()	
this community (or neighbourhood if you live    INTERVIE	H2. During the last four weeks, of the total amount of money you spent (including money spent on rent or mortgage payments, telephone, hydro, taxes and any other payments), how much did you pay to people or businesses in this community (or neighbourhood if you live in a city or town)?    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.   1   0							
Most income questions have been asked of tions about certain types of income you					e a few a	dditiona	al ques- 	
H3. During the yeer 1990 did you raceive any of t	he types	of income	listed b	elow:				
3a. Full-time post-sacondary educat	tion allow	vance?				r—		
1. Yes			_	-►For hov	w many m	onths?		
3b. Full-time training allowance?								
1. Yes			60	Far hov	w manv m	onths?		
,	2. No							
	3c. Social assistance or welfare payments? Do not include Family Allowance and Child Tax Credits.							
1. Yes 2. No			•	->For ho	w many m	onths?		
		<del></del>		·····				
3d. Workers' compansation?  1. Yes			_	->For ho	w many m	onths?		
GO TO SECTION I								

# The following group of questions are about housing conditions, SECTION I — HOUSING and services in the home. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM The housing section of the questionnaire is to be asked of one adult, in this household. If this section has already been answered by an adult in this household 1 O -> thank the respondent, END INTERVIEW, and complete front cover. Otherwise 2 O-> ask an adult in the household to answer Section I. I1. Where do you get the water you drink at home? INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply. 1. Municipal water system ...... 1 🔘 3. Household weil ....... 3 🔘 4. Directly from surface water (from a lake, river or stream) ...... 4 🔘 5. Diractly from rain, snow, a dugout ....... 5 🔘 6. Bottlad water ...... 6 () (specify) 12. How is this water delivered to your home? INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply. 4. Hauled by someone in my home ...... 4 O 5. Bought at a store ...... 5 🔘 6. Other ..... 5 🔿 (specify) 13. Do you consider the water available to your home suitable for drinking? 14. Do you (or someone else in your home) do something to the water to make it safe to drink? (For example, boil it, bleach it, filter it or add chemicals to it.) 1. Yes ...... 3 🔿 2. No ...... 4 🔾 15. In the last 12 months has your home ever been without drinking water? 1. Yes ...... 6 🔾 3. Don't know ....... 6 🔘 5a. Was It because... INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each. No 1. the pipes troze? ..... 01 🔾 02 🔾 2. the taps were broken? ..... 03 O 04 O 3. the well dried up? ..... 05 () 06 🔾 4. there was no rain/snow? ..... 07 🔘 06 🔘 10 O 6. other raason? ...... 11 () 12 () (specify)

16. Where do you get the water that you use at home for other purposes, such as washing clothes?								
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.							
1. Municipal water system	10							
2. Community system, such as a	well or cistern 2 O							
	3 О							
•	ar or stream)							
	5 O							
17. How is this water delivered to y	<u></u>							
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.							
•	10							
	20							
	J							
↓ (specify)								
(apac., A)								
6. Don't know	6O							
<del></del>	<del></del>							
_	y, either from a hydro company or from a generator?							
2. No	6 ○ → Go to 19							
6a. Do you have any p	roblems with the electricity?							
1. Yes	0							
2. No	20							
3. Don't know	Go to 19							
3. DOTT KNOW								
8b. What problems do	you have with the electricity? Is it							
	NTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.							
	Don't							
4 -44	Yes No know							
1								
1	er outlets? 10							
5. other problem?	13 () 14 () 15 ()							
(specify) .								
19. What ere the main sources of	hant in your home?							
15. What gre the main sources of								
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.							
1	010							
	02 ()							
3. Other furnace								
5. Wood stove								
6. Cooking stove	6. Cooking stove							
)	07 🔘							
B. Other	8. Other 08 O							
1								
(specify)								
	09 🔾							
10. Don't know								

•	<del></del>	·	
	··		<del></del>
10ε	. Do the bethroom facilities have a		10b. Is it in work
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to e	ach.	order?
			INTERVIEWE   Mark yes or r
			to each yes
}			answer in 10
j	No	Yes	Yes No
	1. bathtub/shower with cold running weter? of O	02 ()—1	03 04 0
	2. bathtub/shower with hot running water? os O  3. sink with cold running water? os O	06 ()—) 10 ()—)	07 08 0
	4. sink with hot running water?	14 ()	11 0 12 0
	5. door and walls for privecy?	16 🔾 —	19 () 20 ()
104	. What type of tollet facilities do you use at home? is it a .		
'0	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes		<u></u> ]
	INTERVEN, NEAD IISI. MAIN YES		
- }	1, flush toilet?	Yes	No 2
	2. out-house?	•	2 () 4 ()
- [	3. Other	~	60
1		Ĭ	•
	(openite)		
1	(specify)	<del></del>	
your opin	nion, how well does this residence meet the needs of the pe	opie living t	nere?
Partly Not at all	ıly		<u> </u>
Partly Not at all Don't kno	w		<u> </u>
Partly Not at all Don't kno	a. What else do the people living here need? is it	Go to I 12	30
Partly Not at all Don't kno	w	Go to I 12	30
Partly Not at all Don't kno	a. What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or o	Go to I 12	each.
Partly Not at all Don't kno	what else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the people living here need?  Yes	ion't know to	each.  Don't know
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the people is it  Yes  1. more bedrooms?	Go to I 12	each.
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? Is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second s	fon't know to  No  02 ()	each.  Don't know
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? Is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second s	o to I 12  fon't know to  No  02 ()  05 ()	each.  Don't know  03   06
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second s	o to I 12  fon't know to  No  02 ()  05 ()  08 ()	9ach.  Don't know 03 () 06 () 09 ()
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second of the s	No 02 \( \cdot \) 08 \( \cdot \) 14 \( \cdot \) 17 \( \cdot \)	3 O  each.  Don't know os O  os O  os O  12 O  15 O  18 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second of the s	No 02 \( \cdot \) 08 \( \cdot \) 14 \( \cdot \) 17 \( \cdot \) 20 \( \cdot \)	3 O  each.  Don't know os O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or or or or or or or or or or or or or	No 02 () 05 () 08 () 11 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 03 () 04 () 04 () 05	3 O  each.  Don't know os O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O  24 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or or or or or or or or or or or or or	No 02 \( \cdot \) 08 \( \cdot \) 14 \( \cdot \) 17 \( \cdot \) 20 \( \cdot \)	3 O  each.  Don't know os O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second of the s	No 02 () 05 () 08 () 11 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 03 () 04 () 04 () 05	3 O  each.  Don't know os O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O  24 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or or or or or or or or or or or or or	No 02 () 05 () 08 () 11 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 03 () 04 () 04 () 05	3 O  each.  Don't know os O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O  24 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second of the s	No 02 () 05 () 08 () 11 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 03 () 04 () 04 () 05	3 O  each.  Don't know 03 O 06 O 09 O 12 O 15 O 18 O 21 O 24 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second of the s	No 02 () 05 () 08 () 11 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 02 () 03 () 04 () 04 () 05	3 O  each.  Don't know os O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O  24 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno 11s	What else do the people living here need? Is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second of the s	No 12 O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	3 O  each.  Don't know co O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O  24 O  27 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno 11s  oes this r	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or or or or or or or or or or or or or	No 112  No 02 () 05 () 08 () 11 () 17 () 20 () 23 () 26 ()	3 O  each.  Don't know co O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O  24 O  27 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno 11s  oes this r Yes	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or or or or or or or or or or or or or	No 12 O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	3 O  each.  Don't know co O  06 O  09 O  12 O  15 O  18 O  21 O  24 O  27 O
Partly Not at all Don't kno 11s  oes this r Yes	What else do the people living here need? is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or of the second of the s	No 112  No 02 () 05 () 08 () 11 () 17 () 20 () 23 () 26 ()	9 each.  Don't know 03 () 06 () 09 () 12 () 15 () 18 () 21 () 24 () 27 ()

	10
	1
	2 ○ → Go to I t4
3. Don	t know 3 O
	13a. Is it in working order?
	t. Yes 4 🔾
	2. No 5 🔿
	3. Don't know 6 🔿
14. Is this	home covered by insurance?
1. Yes	7 ○—→ Go to I 15
2. No	
3. Don	't know
	t4a. Why is it not covered by insurance? is it because
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	t. the insurance is too expensive?
	2. can't find an insurance company that will insure it?
	3. other raason?
	(specify)
	4. Don't know4 🔾
15. Are yo	u on a waiting list for housing?
1. Yas	5 50
	Thank the respondent,  BO > END INTERVIEW  and complete  front cover
2. No	
2. No	15a. Where is the housing unit you are waiting for located?
2. No	15a. Where is the housing unit you are waiting for located?  INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of the location and province or territory.
2. No	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of the location and province or territory.
2. No	
2. Na	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of the location and province or territory.
2. No	INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of the location and province or territory.  City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Reserve.

	·	
	•	
		·
·		
	·	
	·	,
,		
·		
		·
•		



# **Aboriginal Peoples** Survey (Children — Under 15)

## Form 07

"Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act, Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19."

Statistics Canada is conducting this survey to develop an information base for Aboriginal Peoples in Canada. The survey covers various issues such as schooling, work, housing, health and Aboriginal languages. Your cooperation and participation in this voluntary survey will be greatly appreciated.								
CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED								
Prov. FED No. EA No. VN Hhld, No. Form Person No.								
						,    [ <b>r</b>	07	
Name				_		Teleph	hone numb	per
	1 201	name	Giv	en name and	-4 imitial	_   (□	$\square$ ) $\square$	
		name		St Haling our	3 Hispan			
Addres:	š							!
			N° and street or	int and conc	ression of exact	Incation		
			M. Sun minor m	Of allo conc	#SSION OF GARCE	location	٢	<u></u>
	City, Town,	Village, Municipality	, Indian Reserve		Province	e or Territory		Postal Code
Date of	Birth					Sex		
						Male		10
Day	Mon	1 9 Yes				Female		20
			<u>"</u> -					
	1N	FORMATION S	OURCE			FINA	L STATUS	S
	Non-p	roxy	10	,		Complet	ted	10
	OF	-		l		Refusal		2 🔾
	Pro	•	or guardian 20	ļ <u> </u>		Absent		3 🔾
		— other fa — other	amily 3 () 4 ()			Tracing		4 🔿
		·····	RECO	RD OF VI	ISITS/CĄLLS			
Visit/		Time of		Interview	v time			
Call No.	Date	call or visit	Began	Ende	∌d [	Time Elapsed		Comments
1	<del></del>			<del></del>				
2	<del> </del>		<del></del>	<del></del> -				
3				<del></del>				
5				<del></del>				
6	<del>                                     </del>			<del></del>				
7	<del>  -</del>		<del></del> -	<del>                                     </del>				
8	<del> </del>			<u> </u>				
g								
TOTA	L ELAPSE	D TIME (Minute	es)					
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
1							1 1	

8 2400-5 1 1991-06 04 STC/PCS-122 04461



Statistique Canada

Canadä

SECTION A — IDENTITY  ancestors or that is a registered Indian, as defined by the Indian Act of Canada. By Aboriginal, I mean North American Indian, Inuit or Métis.									
A1. With which Aboriginal group does identily?									
INTERVIEWER: Read list.	Mark all tha	t apply.							
1. North American Indian			10						
2. inuit	2. inuit								
3. Métis			30	→ Go to A3					
4. Another Aboriginal group			4 O						
(specify) 5. Don't know	<u></u>		50						
1a. is a registered Indian, as defined by the I  1. Yes			_	►Go to A4					
A2. Which of the following people in's family have any At	original orig	gins? Is it							
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark ye	s, no or don	't know to ea	ch.						
	Yes	No	Don't know						
1. his or her father?	. 01 ()	02 🔘	03 🔾	l <u></u> l					
2. his or her mother?	. 04 🔾	05 🔘	06 🔾	Thank the respondent,					
3. his or her grandfather on the father's side?	_	08 🔾	09 🔾	END → INTERVIEW					
4. his or her grandmother on the father's side? 5. his or her grandfather on the mother's side?	_	11 () 14 ()	12 () 15 ()	and					
6. his or her grandmother on the mother's side?	_	17 ()	18 ()	Complete     front cover.					
7. someone else?	•	20 🔾	21 ()						
(specify)									
A3, is a registered indian, as defined by the indian Act of	Canada?								
1. Yes			_						
2. No		<del></del>							
A4. Has applied to the Department of Indian Affairs and No as a status Indian under Bili C-31?	rthern Deve	iopment sinc	e June 1985	, to be registered					
1. Yes			3 🔿						
2. No4 O	—→Go to	Section B							
4a. Has been registered as a status Indian u	nder Bill C	31?	₹						
1. Yes			5 🔘	Go to					
2. No	.,,		60	Section B					

#### SECTION B - LANGUAGE AND TRADITION

I would like to ask some questions about ...'s ability to speak, read and write an Aboriginal language, and the availability of print media, radio and television in Aboriginal languages. By Aboriginal language, I mean, for example, Cree, Micmac, Chilcotin, Inuktitut, Michif, etc.

	k it but can understand it 2 O
	k it nor understand it
1a. Who	taught to speak this language (these languages)? Was it
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.
	Don't Yes No know
1. h	is or her parents? 01 02 02 03 0
2. h	is or her grandparents? 04 0 05 0 06 0
3. e	lders?
4. s	chool teachers?
5. s	omeone else?
6	specity)
1b. Wha	at Aboriginal language(s) does speak?
Don	't know
1	
2.	
3. [	
(i)	v much of the time does speak en Aboriginal language at home?
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
	All the time (speaks neither English nor French at home)
	2. Most of the time 02 🔘
	3. Some of the time 03 ()
	3. Some of the time
	•
(ii)	4. Not at all
(11)	4. Not at all
(ii)	4. Not at all
(ii)	4. Not at all
(ii)	4. Not at all 04 0 5. Don't know 05 0 at school?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.  1. All the time (speaks neither English nor French at school) 06 0
(11)	4. Not at all 04 0 5. Don't know 05 0 at school?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.  1. All the time (speaks neither English nor French at school) 06 0 2. Most of the time 07 0
(ii)	4. Not at all 04 0 5. Don't know 05 0 at school?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.  1. All the time (speaks neither English nor French at school) 06 0 2. Most of the time 07 0 3. Some of the time 08 0
(ii)	4. Not at all 04 0 5. Don't know 05 0 at school?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.  1. All the time (speaks neither English nor French at school) 06 0 2. Most of the time 07 0 3. Some of the time 08 0 4. Not at all 09 0
	4. Not at all 04 ○ 5. Don't know 05 ○ at school?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.  1. All the time (speaks neither English nor French at school) 06 ○ 2. Most of the time 07 ○ 3. Some of the time 08 ○ 4. Not at all 09 ○ 5. Doesn't go to school 10 ○
	4. Not at all 04 ○ 5. Don't know 05 ○ at school?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.  1. All the time (speaks neither English nor French at school) 06 ○ 2. Most of the time 07 ○ 3. Some of the time 08 ○ 4. Not at all 09 ○ 5. Doesn't go to school 10 ○ 6. Don't know 11 ○
	4. Not at all
	4. Not at all 04 0 5. Don't know 05 0 at school?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.  1. All the time (speaks neither English nor French at school) 06 0 2. Most of the time 07 0 3. Some of the time 08 0 4. Not at all 09 0 5. Doesn't go to school 10 0 6. Don't know 11 0 at other places?

	. read in an Aboriginal language?
	10
	it's not a written language3 O
	not yet learned to read
	't know
	2a. Who taught to read in an Aboriginal language? Was it
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.
	Don't Yes No know
	1. his or her parents? 01 0 02 0 03 0
	2. his or her grandparents? 04 0 05 0 06 0
	3. elders?
	5. someone else?
	(specify)
	2b. What Aboriginal language(s) can read?
	Don't know
	1
	3.
	26 Deap rend naverpapers acquired target are magazines that are written in an Abeliainal In-
	2c. Does read newspapers, newsletters, or magazines that are written in an Aboriginal fan- guage? Doea read
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, none available or don't know to each.
	None Don't
	Yes No available know  1. newspapers?
	2. newsietters? 05 0 06 07 0 08 0
	3. magazines? 09 0 10 0 11 0 12 0
3. Can .	write in en Aboriginal language?
	· ····································
	2
	s not yet learned to write
4. UO	1't know
	3a. Who taught to write in an Aboriginal language? Wes it
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.
	Don't
	Yes No know  1. his or her parents?
	1. his or her parents?
	3. elders? 07 O 08 O 09 O
	4. school teachers? 10  11  12  12
	5. someone else? 13 0 14 0 15 0
	(specify)
	3b. What Aboriginal language(s) can write?
	Don't know1 O
	1.
	1

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, none avail	lable or	don't know	to each.	
	Yes	No	None available	Don't know	
1. radic	?	02 🔾	03 🔾	04 🔾	
2. reco	rdings?	06 🔾	07 🔾	08 🔾	
3. telev	ision?	10 🔾	11 🔾	12 🔾	—→ Go to
4. vide	os? <u>13 ()</u>	14 ()	15 🔾	16 🔾	
5. Did	ever speak an Aboriginal language?				
1. Yes				. 10	
2. No				. 20	
6. Can	. read in an Aboriginal language?	•			
1. Yes	·			. 3 🔾	
	4 O	ė			
	not yet learned to read	> Ga	to 88		
	't know				
	6a. Who taught to read in an Aboriginal language? W	/as It		<u> </u>	
				<del></del>	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, n	o or do	n't know to	each.	
		Yes	No	Don't know	
	1. his or her parents?	. 01 🔾	02 🔾	03 🔾	
	2. his or her grandparents?		05 🔾	06 🔾	
	3. elders?	_	08 🔾	09 ()	
	4. school teachers?	_	110	12 🔾	
	5. someone else?	_	_	_	
	o. Solitono esse:		14 ()	15 🔾	
	(specify)				
	6b. What Aboriginal language(s) can read?				
	Don't know	,		10	
	1		$\Box$		
	2.		<del></del>		
		<del></del>	<del></del>		
	3.			• • • •	
	la mente	hat are	written in a	n Aboriolna	d lanaugaa
	6c. Does read newspapers, newsletters or magazines to Does read	mar ar é			ii i <b>a</b> iiguage
	Ooes read  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, none	availat	ole or don't None	know to eac	
	Does read		nle or don't None available	know to eac	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, none Yes	availat No	None available	Don't know	

B7.	Can	write in an Aborig	inal language?				i
	1. Yes					. † O	ļ
	2. No .			2 🔾		į	
		•	rita	I 1	►Go to B8		
	4. Don't	t know					
		7a. Who taught .	to write in an Aborig	inal language? Wa	ıs it		1
			INTERVIEWER: Read	list. Mark yes, no o	or don't know to	each.	
					Yas No	Don't know	
		1. his or har p	arents?			03 (	
		2. his or har g	randparents?		04 () 05 ()	06 🔘	
		3. aldars?			07	09 🔘	
		4. school taac	hars?		10 11 0	12 🔿	
		5. someone el	se?		13 () 14 ()	15 🔘	
		<b>↓</b>					
	,	(specify)					
		7b. What Aborigin	nal language(s) can	write?			
		Don't know			· · · <i>· · ·</i> · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10	
		1.					
		2.					
		3.					
	Aborigi		s listen to or watch  EWER: Read list. Mark y	<del></del> -	ble or don't kno	w to each	.]
	•			Yes	None No available	Don't know	
	1. radio	07			2 03 ()	04 ()	
				_	06 () 07 ()	08 ()	
		-		_	100 110	12 ()	
				•	14 () 15 ()	16 🔾	
In tra	the trad	ditional Aborigin al dancing, fiddle	are about traditional ai ways of doing thin e playing, jigging, a	gs such as hun rts and crafts,	ting, fishing,	trapping	
B9.			ny traditional Aboriginal				
						Ĭ	
	2. No 3. Don	't know		······································	Go to Section C		
B10			ms when he or she part				
610.			when he or she par	•	_		
	2 No		•	<u>-</u> 🗖			
	3. Don	i't know		60	Go to Section C		
			ms does face?				
		, p					
		1					1
					<u> </u>		Go to
							Go to Section C

## SECTION C — HEALTH AND DISABILITY

I would like to ask you about ...'s health and ability to do certain activities, even when using a specialized or technical aid. Please tell me about only those problems which have lasted or which you think will last slx months or more. To begin with, I would like to ask a few questions about ...'s health.

C1. Do	es have any of these long-term conditions or health problems?		
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to	each.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Don't
	Altergies of any kind	No co O	know
1. 2.	Allergies of any kind	02 ()	03 ()
2. 3.	Asthma	05 🔾	08 🔾
3. 4.	Bronchitis	08 ()	09 🔾
4. 5.	Heart condition or disease	11 ()	12 ()
5. 6.	Kidney condition or disease	14 () 17 ()	15 🔾
7.	Cancer	20 🔾	18 🔾
8.	Diabetes	23 ()	24 ()
9.	Epilepsy	26 🔾	27 O
	Cerebral palsy	29 🔾	30 O
	Spina bifida	32 🔾	33 ()
	Cystic fibrosis	35 🔾	36 ()
	Muscular dystrophy	38 🔾	39 🔾
	Paralysis of any kind	41 ()	42 ()
	Arthritis or rheumatism	44 ()	45 ()
	Behavioral or emotional condition	47 🔾	48 🔾
17	. Mental handicap including developmentally delayed/mentally retarded 49 🔾	50 🔾	51 🔾
18	Learning disability	53 🔘	54 🔾
1	). Missing arms, legs, fingers or toes	56 🔾	57 🔾
	Malformation of arms, legs, fingers or toes	59 🔾	60 🔾
21	. Other 61 O	62 🔘	63 🔘
	(specify)		
C2. Do	oes have any other long-term condition or health problem which prevents	or limits his	or her participation
ŀ	school, at play, or any other activity normal for a child of his or her age? Yes	. ^	
	No		
į	2 0 → Go to C3		
	2a. What are they?	<del>-</del>	
	1. 2. 3. 3. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4.		
C3. D	oes use any aids such as glasses, hearing aid, wheelchair, etc?		<del></del>
	Yes	3 🔿	
	. No	ĭ	
	3a. Which of the following aids does now use? Please report only for six months or more.	those aids v	vhich are used
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to	each.	
	Yes	No	
Ī	Aids for the hearing (for example, a hearing aid, a TDD		
	(Telecommunications Device for the Deaf), closed caption decoder, a volume control telephone)	02 🔾	
1	Seeing aids (for example, glasses, contact lenses, braille, white cane, computer)	04 ()	
	3. Speaking or communication aid (such as a bliss board) os O	06 🔾	
	4. Mobility or agility aid (for instance, a cane, crutches,	500	
	wheelchair, artificial hand or arm)	08 🔾	
}	5. Medically prescribed shoes or boots	10 🔾	
	6. Other specialized equipment or mechanical device or systems (for example, a respirator, a pacemaker)	12 🔾	

C4.	Does have vision trouble not corrected by glasses or contact lenses?	
	1. Yes 1 O	
	2. No 2 O	
C5.	Does have difficulty hearing?	
	1. Yes	
	2. No	].
C6.	. Does have any trouble speaking and being understood because of a condition or health	problem?
	1. Yes 5O	}
	2. No 6O	
	3. Doesn't speak yet	
	6a. How well do you feel that Is able to make himself or herself understood when spe	aking with
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark completely, some of the time or not at all to	each.
	Some of	
	Completely the time Not at all	
	1. members of his or her family? 1 O 2 O 3 O	
	2. his or her friends?	
	3. other people? 7 8 9 9	
C7	. Compared to other children his or her age, how would you describe 's health. Is it	
•	<u></u>	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.	
	1. excellent?	
	2. very good? 2 🔾	
	3. good? 3 🔾	
	4. lair? 4 🔾	
	5. poor?	
C 9	3. During the past twelve months, did see anyone about his or her health?	
CU	1. Yes	
	2. No	
	8a. Who did see? Was it	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.	
	Yes No	
	1. a medical doctor?	
	2. a nurse?	
	3. a community health representative (CHR)?	
	4. a traditional healer?	
	5. a dentist or dental health worker?	
	6. an eye specialist or eye doctor?	
	7. a druggist or pharmacist?	
	8. someone else? 15 ) 16 )	
	(specify)	
	The next four questions are about safety.	
Cg	9. How often does use seatbelts when he or she is riding in a car or truck?	<del></del>
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.	
	1. Always	
	2. Most of the time	
	3. Sometimes 3 O	
	4. Rarely or never	
	5. Doesn't ride in a car or truck	
l	6. Don't know 6 🔾	

C10. How often does use a heimet when he or she is riding a snowmobile, skidoo or Ali-Terrain vehicle?
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
1. Always 1 O
2. Most of the time 2O
3. Sometimes 3 O
4. Rarely or never 4 O
5. Doesn't ride a snowmobile, skidoo or Ali-Terrain vehicle 5 O
6. Don't know 6 🔾
C11. How often does use a heimet when he or she is riding a motorcycle?
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes
5. Doesn't ride a motorcycle
6. Don't know 6 O
C12. How often does use a life jecket when he or she is in an open boat?
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
1. Always
2. Most of the time
3. Sometimes 3 O
4. Rarely or never
5. Doesn't travel in an open boat 5 🔘
6. Don't know 6 🔾
The next few questions are about's physical condition and physical activity. These include questions about's height and weight which are questions asked in other surveys about physical condition and activity.
Ct3. How tall is when he or she is not wearing shoes?
Dan't know 1 O
feetinches ORcentimetres
C14. How much does weigh?
Don't know 2 🔾
pounds OR kilograms
C15. Does participate in any sports, games, dance or recreation which involve physical activity?  1. Yes
2. No
<u> </u>
15a. What are the activities that he or she participates in most often?
2
3.
C16. What recreetional facilities does use in the community or neighbourhood where he or, she is living now?
Doesuse INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or not available to each.
Not
Yes No available
1, a bell diamond or playing field?
2. a gym? 04 O 05 O 06 O
3, a community hall or centre?
4. an arena or indoor skating rink?
(300)
(specify)
1
GO TO SECTION D

#### SECTION D - MOBILITY

I would like to ask a few questions about where ... has lived in the past and about moves that ... has made. By "move" I mean a change of residence that lasted at least a month. Also, I'll use the word "community" In some of these questions and it means a city, town, village, Indian reserve or settlement, or Métis or Inuit community in which ... has lived.

D1.		lived in this residence all his or her life? By residence I mean the house, apartment unit, mobile home, lere Is living.
	1. Yes	1 ○
	2. No	
D2.		. lived in this residence for the past 12 months?
	1. Yes	30
	2. No .	4 ○ → Go to D3
		2e. When did move to this residence?
		Don't know/can't remember5 〇
	Ì	Month Year
		2b. Why did move to this residence?
		INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — to be close to family, to go to school, for health reasons, etc.
		Don't know/can't remember6 〇
		2c. When moved here, did he or she move from another residence
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
		LINE 21 1. in this same neighbourhood?
		LINE 22 2. in this community but not this neighbourhood?2
		3. in a different community in Canada? (specify)3
		LINE 23  City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality or Indian Reserve
		Province or Territory > Go to D7
		4. outside Canada? (specify)4
		LINE 24
		Name of country
		5. Don't know/can't remember5
D3.		AVIEWER: If moved back and forth between this ence and other residences, ask questions 3a, 3b and 3c about the last time he or she moved here.
		3a. When did move to this residence?
		Don't know/can't remember
		Month Year
		3b. Why did move to this residence?
		INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — to be close to family, to go to school, for health reasons, etc.
		Don't know/can't remember
l		
}		
ı		

D3. Continu	ed	
	3c.	When moved here, did he or she move trom another residence
		INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
		LINE 31 1. in this same neighbourhood?
		LINE 32 2. in this community but not this neighbourhood?2
		3. in a different community in Canada? (specify)
		Province or Territory
		4. outside Canada? (specify)
		5. Don't know/can't remember
D4. Did	mak	e any other moves in the last twelve months?
1. Yes		
2. No .		2 ○—→ Go to D7
	4a.	When did move to?  (residence identified in 3c, lines 31 to 34)
		Don't know/can't remember
	_	Month Year
	4b.	Why did move to?  {residence identified in 3c, lines 31 to 34}
		INTERVIÈWER: Il asked — give as examples — to be close to family,
		to go to school, for health reasons, etc.
		Don't know/can't remember
		·
	4c.	When moved to, did he or she move from another residence (residence identified in 3c, lines 31 to 34)
		INTERVIEWER: Read list, Mark one only.
		LINE 41 1. in this same neighbourhood?
		LINE 42 2. in this community but not this neighbourhood?
		3. in a different community in Canada? (specify)
ı		Province or Territory
		4. outside Canada? (specify)
		5. Don't know/can't remember5 〇
D5. Dld	. ma	ke any other moves in the last twelve months?
1. Yes		10
2. No		2 ()—→Go to D7
i	5a.	When did move to?  (residence identified in 4c, tines 41 to 44)
		Don't know/can't remember
		Month Year
·	1	

D5.	Continu	ed	
		5b.	Why did move to?  (residence identified in 4c, tines 41 to 44)
			INTERVIEWER: If asked — give as examples — to be close to family,
			to go to school, for health reasons, etc  Don't know/can't remember
			DOLL KIOW/Call Classification
	į		
		5c.	When moved to, did he or she move from another residence (residence identified in 4c, lines 41 to 44)
			INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark one only.
			LINE 51 1. in this same neighbourhood?1 O
			LINE 52 2. In this community but not this neighbourhood?
1			3. In a different community in Canada? (specify)
l			City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality or Indian Reserve
ļ			Province or Territory
			4. outside Canada? (specify)
<b> </b>			Name of country
		L	5. Don't know/can't remember
D6.			ke any other moves in the last twelve months?
			2 O> Go to D7
		6a.	How many other movee did make in the last twelve monthe?
			Don't know/can't remember
1			moves
D7.	Some p	eopi	e spend part of the year living on the land and away frem heme so they can hunt, fish, trap or teach
			rays to their children. During the past 12 months did spend time living on the land?
1			5 O> Go to D8
1		7a.	During the past 12 months, how many weeks did spend part or all of the week living on the
l			fand?  Don't know/can't remember
<u> </u>			L_L_J weeks
D6.	or betv	veen	people have two homes in different communities. They may go back and forth between work and family school and their home community. At any time during the past 12 months, did go back and forth o homes in different communities?
	2. No .		8 ○>Go to Section E
l		θa.	What le the name of the community where lives or lived most of the time?
			iNTERVIEWER: if had more than one occasion of having two homes during the last 12 months, record only the most recent occasion.
			City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality or Indian Reserve
		8b.	What is the name of the other community?
			City Town Willow Township Musick Was a Series Day
			City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality or Indian Reserve
			Province or Territory
			GO TO SECTION E

SECTION E — SCHOOLING			
INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:  Ack respondent how old			·
For persons aged 5 to 14 only			
E1. I want to ask some questions about's schooling. I'il start with his or did begin going to school?	her first	years at se	chool. At what age
Can't remember		20	
He or she has never gone to school		3 🔿 —	>Go to Section F
years			
E2. When was in Kindergarten to Grade 8, did he or she go to more than	one sci	hool?	
1. Yes, went to more than one school		•	→ Go to E3
2. No, went to one school only		5 🔘	
2a. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood where	'e far	nilv was iiv	dina?
t. Yes		•	,g.
2. No		_	
3. Don't know		80	
2b. Who did live with while he or she was going to this sch	ool? Was		
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't know or	aon i re		
		Don't know don't	w/
Yes	No	remembe	r ·
1. with his or her family? 01 O	02 🔾	03 🔾	
2. at a residential school? 04 🔾	05 🔾	06 🔾	
3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 07 🔾	08 🔾	09 O	>Go to 3b
4. with an Aboriginal family? 10 🔾	11 O	12 🔾	
5. with someone else?13 🔾	140	15 🔾	
E3. I would like to ask a few questions about the schools that attended fro	m Kinde	rgarten to	Grade 8. How many
schools did he or she go to during that time?  Don't know			
		10	
schools			
3a. Who did live with while he or she was going to these so	:hoois?	Was it	<del></del>
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't know or	don't re	member to	each.
		Don't kno	<del></del>
Yes	No	don't	
1. with his or her family?	02 ()	03 ()	<b>31</b>
2. at a residential school?	05 🔾	06 🔾	
3. with a non-Aboriginal tamily?	08 🔾	09 🔾	
4. with an Aboriginal family? 10 🔾	110	12 🔾	
5. with somaone else? 13 O	14 ()	15 🔾	
3b. Were any of's teachers Aboriginal?	<del></del>	<u>, , — </u>	
t. Yes		10	
2. No		2 🔿	
3. Don't know		3 O	

	3c. What languages did 's teachers use in the classroom Kindergarten to Grade 8?	om, duri	ng the s	chool years	from
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mar.	k all that	apply.		
	1. English			10	
	2. French			2 ()	
	3. Aboriginal language			-	
	4. Other				
What 6	Grade is in now?				
Grade					
1	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:				
	If child is in Grade 8 or less, 1 ○ → Go to Section F.	٠			
L	Otherwise, 2 -> ask next question.				
than o	am going to ask you some questions about 's secondary some school or high school or high school or high school or high school	oj yearsî	? 	30	
2. No.	went to one school only		• • • • • • •	♦○	
	C W			¥	
	Sa. Was this school in the community or neighbourhood			-	ng r
	t. Yes			_	
	2. No			€ ○	
	3. Don't know			70	
	5b. Who did live with while he or she was going to the interpretation of the interpr				ach.
		know or	don'i rer	nember to e Don't knowl don't	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't	know or Yes	don'i rer No	Dan't knawl dan't remember	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't	Yes	don'l rer No	Don't knowled don't remember	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family?  2. at a residential school?	Yes	No 02 0	Don't knowledon't remember	
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't	Yes 01 0 04 0	don'l rer No	Don't knowled don't remember	
	1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family?	Yes 01 0 04 0 07 0 10 0	No 02 0 08 0	Don't knowledge to end	
or hig	1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family?	Yes  O1 O  O7 O  10 O  13 O  attending that	No  02  05  08  11  14  ed durin time?	Don't knowledge to end of the remember to end	–≽Go to 6b
or hig	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that In school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools	Yes  O1 O  O7 O  10 O  attending that	No  O2 O  O5 O  O8 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?	Don't knowledge don't remember 03 \( \) 06 \( \) 09 \( \) 15 \( \) 15 \( \) g his or her	–≽Go to 6b
or hig	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that In school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools  6a. Who did live with while he or she was going to the schools.	Yes  O1 O  O7 O  10 O  attending that	No  O2 O  O5 O  O8 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?	Don't knowly don't remember  03	→ Go to 6b Secondary scho
or hig	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that In school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools	Yes  O1 O  O7 O  10 O  attending that	No  O2 O  O5 O  O8 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?	Don't knowly don't remember  03	→ Go to 6b Secondary scho
or hig	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that In school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools  6a. Who did live with while he or she was going to the schools.	Yes  O1 O  O7 O  10 O  attending that	No  O2 O  O5 O  O8 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?	Don't knowledge don't remember 03 0 06 0 09 0 12 0 15 0 09 0 15 0 09 0 09 0 15 0 09 0 09	→ Go to 6b  Secondary scho
or hig	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that In school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools  6a. Who did live with while he or she was going to the schools.	Yes  O1 O  O7 O  10 O  attending that	No  O2 O  O5 O  O8 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?	Don't knowly don't remember 03 0 06 0 09 0 12 0 15 0 09 0 15 0 09 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	→ Go to 6b secondary scho
or hig	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that In school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools  6a. Who did live with while he or she was going to the interviewer. Interviewer: Read list. Mark yes, no. don't	Yes  O1 O O7 O O10 O O13 O  attending that  these sc know or	No  02 O  05 O  08 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?  hoois? V	Don't knowledge of the control of th	→ Go to 6b secondary scho
or hig	1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that th school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools  6a. Who did live with while he or she was going to the interpretation of the	ves  or  or  or  or  or  or  or  or  or  o	No  O2 O  O5 O  O8 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?  No  o2 O  No  O2 O	Don't know don't remember 03	→ Go to 6b secondary scho
or hig	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that th school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools  6a. Who did live with while he or she was going to the interviewer. Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school?	ves  or  ves  or  or  or  or  or  or  these sc  know or  Yes  or  or  or  or  or  or  or  or  or  o	No  02 O  05 O  08 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?  No  02 O  05 O  05 O	Don't knowledge of the control of th	→ Go to 6b secondary scho
or hig	1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that th school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools  6a. Who did five with while he or she was going to the interpretation of the	ves 01 0 04 0 07 0 10 0 13 0 . attending that	No  02	Don't know don't remember 10 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	→ Go to 6b secondary scho
or hig	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school? 3. with a non-Aboriginal family? 4. with an Aboriginal family? 5. with someone else?  Id like to ask a few more questions about the schools that th school years. How many schools did he or she go to duri know/don't remember  schools  6a. Who did live with while he or she was going to the interviewer. Read list. Mark yes, no, don't  1. with his or her family? 2. at a residential school?	ves 01 0 04 0 07 0 10 0 13 0 . attending that	No  02 O  05 O  08 O  11 O  14 O  ed durin time?  No  02 O  05 O  05 O	Don't knowledge of the control of th	→ Go to 6b secondary scho

6b.	· Were any of's teachers Aboriginal?
	1. Yes1 O
	2. No2 🔘
	3. Don't know3 🔾
6c.	. What languages did's teachers use in the classroom, during his or her secondary school high school years?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
6c.	or high school years?
6c.	or high school years?  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.
6c.	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.  1. English

GO TO SECTION F

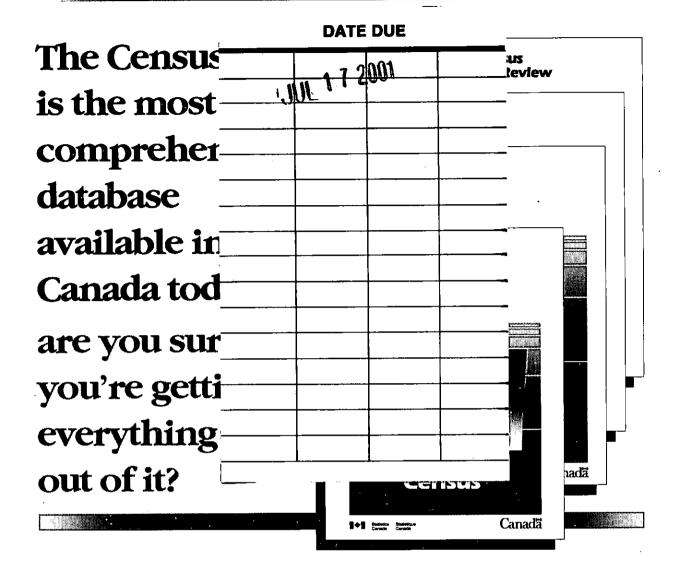
### The following group of questions are about housing conditions, SECTION F - HOUSING and services in the home. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM The housing section of the questionnaire is to be asked of one adult, in this household. if this section has already been answered by an adult in this household 1 O -> thank the respondent, END INTERVIEW, and complete front cover. Otherwise 2 ()- ask an adult in the household to answer Section F. F1. Where do you get the water you drink at home? INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply. 1. Municipal water system ..... 1 🔾 2. Community system, such as a well or cistern ...... 2 O 3. Household well ...... 3 🔿 4. Directly from surface weter (from a lake, river or stream) ...... 4 O 6. Bottled water ...... 6 🔘 (specify) F2. How is this water delivered to your home? INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply. 1. Piped to home ...... 3. Trucked ...... 3 () 6. Other ...... 6 🔾 (specify) 7. Don't know ...... 1 🔾 F3. Do you consider the water available to your home suitable for drinking? 20 F4. Do you (or someone eise in your home) do something to the water to make it safe to drink? (For example, boll it, bleach it, filter it or add chemicals to it.) 3. Don't know ..... 5 🔘 F5. in the last 12 months has your home ever been without drinking water? 1. Yes ...... 6 🔾 5a. Was it because... INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each. No 1. the pipes froze? ..... 01 🔾 02 🔾 04 () 3. the well dried up? ..... 05 () 06 () 4. there was no rain/snow? ..... 07 () 08 ( ) 5. you could not afford delivery? ...... 09 () 10 ( 6. other reason? ..... It 🔾 12 ( (specify)

F6. Where do you get the water tha	you use at home for other purposes, such as washing clothes?				
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.				
1. Municipal water system	10				
2. Community system, such as a well or distern					
3. Household well	3 O				
4. Surface water (from a lake, river or stream)					
5. Rain, snow, a dugout 5 O					
6. Don't know	6 O				
F7. How is this water delivered to y	Our home?				
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.				
1. Piped to home	10				
	20				
Ī	3. Trucked				
4. Hauled by someone in my home 4 O					
5. Other	5O				
(specify)					
6. Don't know	6 🔾				
F8. Does your home have electricit	y, either from a hydro company or from a generator?				
1. Yes					
2. No	8 ○ → Go to F9				
[					
1	roblems with the electricity?				
1. Yes	10				
2. No	20				
3. Don't know					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
8b. What problems do	you have with the electricity? Is it				
	NTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.				
}	Don't				
	Yes No know				
1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	01 O 02 O 03 O				
\ \ \ \	tripping or fuses blowing? 04 ()				
I	er outlets? 10 O 11 O 12 O				
(specify)					
(Specify)					
F9. What are the main sources of	heat in your home?				
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.				
1. Oil furnace					
2. Gas furnace	02 🔿				
3. Other furnace					
4. Electric heat (baseboard/space heaters)					
5. Wood stove					
7. Fireplace					
8. Other					
(specily)					
9. Do not have heat					
	10 0				

40-	
iva.	Do the bathroom facilities have a  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.  10b. Is it in worki
	INTERVIEWER. Nead iss., wark yes of no to each.  INTERVIEWER  Mark yes of no to each yes answer in 10a.
	No Yes Yes No
	1. bathtub/shower with cold running water? 01 0 02 0 03 0 04 0
Ì	2. bathtub/shower with hot running water? 05 0 06 0 07 0 08 0
į	3. sink with cold running water?
	4. sink with hot running water?
<u> </u>	5. door and walls for privacy?
10c	What type of toilet facilities do you use at home? Is it a
	INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes or no to each.
	Yes No
•	1. flush toilet?
1	2. out-house? 3 () 4 ()
	3. other 5 6 6
	(specify)
1	
	on, how well does this residence meet the needs of the people living here?
	30
Oon't kno	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Oon't kno	What else do the people living here need? Is it
Oon't kno	What else do the people living here need? Is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.
Oon't kno	What else do the people living here need? Is it
Oon't kno	What else do the people living here need? Is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.  Don't
Oon't kno	What else do the people living here need? Is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.  Yes No know  1. more bedrooms? 01 02 03 0  2. more eating space? 04 0 05 06 0
Oon't kno	What else do the people living here need? Is it  INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.  Yes No know  1. more bedrooms? 01 02 03 0  2. more eating space? 04 0 05 06 0  3. more living space? 07 0 08 0 09 0
Oon't kno	## A
Oon't kno	## A
Oon't kno	## A
Oon't kno	## What else do the people living here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.    Yes
Oon't kno	## A
Oon't kno	## What else do the people living here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.    Yes
Oon't kno	## A
Oon't kno	## A
Oon't kno	## What else do the people IIving here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.
Don't kno	## What else do the people IIving here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.
11a	## What else do the people living here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.    Yes
11a 11a Ses this re	What else do the people living here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.
11a 11a es this re	What etse do the people living here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.
11a 11a es this re	## What else do the people living here need? Is it  ## INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.    Yes
11a 11a 25 this re Yes Don't kno	## A Coto F12  What else do the people living here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.    Yes
11a 11a 25 this re Yes Don't kno	What etse do the people living here need? Is it    INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark yes, no or don't know to each.

F13. Does this residence have a fire extinguisher?				
1. Yes 1 O				
2. No2O				
3. Don't know				
13a. Is it in working order?				
1. Yes 4 🔿				
2. No 5 🔿				
3. Don't know 6 🔾				
F14. Is this home covered by insurance?				
1. Yes				
2. No 8 🔾				
3. Don't know				
14a. Why is it not covered by insurance? Is it because				
INTERVIEWER: Read list. Mark all that apply.				
1. the insurance is too expensive?				
2. can't find an insurance company that will insure it?2				
3. other reason?3 🔘				
(specify)				
4. Don't know				
F15. Are you on a waiting list for housing?				
1. Yas 5 O				
Thank the respondent,  2. No				
158. Where is the housing unit you are waiting for located?				
INTERVIEWER: Ask for the name of the location and province or territory.				
City, Town, Village, Township, Municipality, or Indian Raserve.				
Province or Territory				
Thank the respondent END INTERVIEW and complete front cover.				

COMMENTS:	STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY
	STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY BIBLIOTHEQUE STATISTIQUE CANADA  1010251130
	<del></del>
	1010251130
-	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



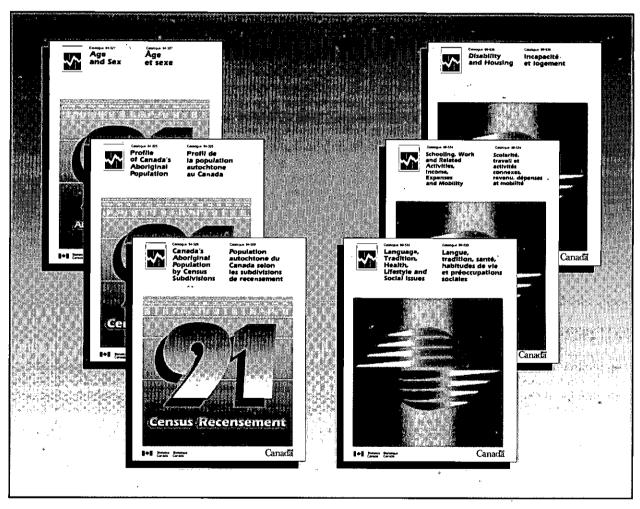
Taking full advantage of Canada's largest, most comprehensive social and economic database is often overwhelming, but the Census can be the most valuable business tool you will ever use. Statistics Canada has designed a series of 1991 General Reference Products to put the Census to work for you.

To order the Census Dictionary, Census Handbook, Census General Review or a Census Catalogue of products and services, call your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or our national order line...

**T** 1 800 267-6677 **T** 

# Meeting the needs of Canada's Aboriginal Peoples

Data on Canada's aboriginal people - compiled from the 1991 Census and the Aboriginal Peoples Survey - are now available on topics as diverse as language and traditions, health, lifestyle and social issues.



For a complete list of available products, call your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or call our national order line...

